	Test Report issued under the responsibility of: **NCB TÜV SÜD Product Service GmbH** **Ridlerstrasse 65, D-80339 München** **Germany**	

TEST REPORT
IEC 60335-2-21
Safety of household and similar electrical appliances
Part 2: Particular requirements for water heaters

Report Number..... :	077-2516824-000
Date of issue ..... :	2024-10-28
Total number of pages ..... :	107 pages and attachment 143 pages
Name of Testing Laboratory preparing the Report ..... :	TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL)
Applicant's name ..... :	WACO Corp.
Address..... :	A-301, Hagye-Technotown 10, Nowon-ro 15-gil, Nowon-gu, Seoul 01788 REPUBLIC OF KOREA
Test specification:	
Standard ..... :	IEC 60335-2-21:2012, IEC 60335-2-21:2012/AMD1:2018 used in conjunction with IEC 60335-1:2010, IEC 60335-1:2010/COR1:2010, IEC 60335-1:2010/COR2:2011, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD1:2013, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD1:2013/COR1:2014, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD2:2016, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD2:2016/COR1:2016
Test procedure..... :	CB Scheme
Non-standard test method..... :	N/A
TRF template used..... :	IECEE OD-2020-F1:2020, Ed.1.3
Test Report Form No. ..... :	IEC60335_2_21M
Test Report Form(s) Originator.... :	LCIE
Master TRF ..... :	Dated 2021-03-12

Copyright © 2021 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.

This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved IECEE Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.

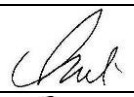
General disclaimer:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.
This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing NCB. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

Disclaimer: This document is controlled and has been released electronically.
Only the version on the IECEE Website is the current document version

Test item description ..... :	Water purifier (Hot & Cold Water dispenser)
Trade Mark(s) ..... :	N/A
Manufacturer ..... :	WACO Corp.
Model/Type reference ..... :	INFINITE-L70, INFINITE-M70, INFINITE-70, INFINITE-50, INFINITE-L50, INFINITE-L50S, IFev-L, IFev-M, IFev-N, IFev-S
Ratings ..... :	220-240 V~, 50/60 Hz, Hot: 450-530 W, Cold: 0,7 A IPX1, R-600a, Climatic class: T, Protection Class I

Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):

☒	**CB Testing Laboratory:**	TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL)	
Testing location/ address.....:		#315 and 316, (MARIO Tower, Guro-Dong), 28, Digital-ro 30-gil, Guro-Gu , Seoul, 08389, Republic of Korea	
Tested by (name, function, signature).....:		Charles Im, Engineer	
Approved by (name, function, signature)...:		Tommy Lee, Reviewer	
☐	**Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:**	N/A	
Testing location/ address.....:		N/A	
Tested by (name, function, signature).....:		N/A	
Approved by (name, function, signature)...:		N/A	
☐	**Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2:**	N/A	
Testing location/ address.....:		N/A	
Tested by (name + signature) .....:		N/A	
Witnessed by (name, function, signature) .:		N/A	
Approved by (name, function, signature)...:		N/A	
☐	**Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3:**	N/A	
☐	**Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4:**	N/A	
Testing location/ address.....:		N/A	
Tested by (name, function, signature).....:		N/A	
Witnessed by (name, function, signature) .:		N/A	
Approved by (name, function, signature)...:		N/A	
Supervised by (name, function, signature) :		N/A	

List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):

- Attachment 1: Part 2: Particular requirements for refrigerating appliances, ice-cream appliances and ice-makers IEC 60335-2-24:2020 in conjunction with IEC 60335-1:2010, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD1:2013, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD2:2016. (114 pages).
- Attachment 2: European Group differences and National differences according to EN 60335-2-21:2021 + A1:2021 used in conjunction with EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019 + A15:2021 and EN 62233:2008 + AC:2008. (14 pages).
- Attachment 3: European Group differences and National differences according to EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022 +A11:2022 used in conjunction with EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019 + A15:2021 and EN 62233:2008 + AC:2008. (15 pages).

Summary of testing:

- The presented unit was found to be in compliance with the test standards of IEC 60335-2-21:2012, IEC 60335-2-21:2012/AMD1:2018 and IEC 60335-2-24:2020 in conjunction with IEC 60335-1:2010, IEC 60335-1:2010/COR1:2010, IEC 60335-1:2010/COR2:2011, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD1:2013, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD1:2013/COR1:2014, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD2:2016, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD2:2016/ COR1:2016.

Tests performed (name of test and test clause):	**Testing location:**
All applicable test clauses.	TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL) #315 and 316, (MARIO Tower, Guro-Dong), 28, Digital-ro 30-gil, Guro-Gu , Seoul, 08389 Republic of Korea

Summary of compliance with National Differences (List of countries addressed):
European group.

☒ **The product fulfils the requirements of EN 60335-2-21:2021 + A1:2021 and EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022 +A11:2022 used in conjunction with EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019 + A15:2021 and EN 62233:2008 + AC:2008.**

Statement concerning the uncertainty of the measurement systems used for the tests

(may be required by the product standard or client)

☐ **Internal procedure used for type testing through which traceability of the measuring uncertainty has been established:**

Procedure number, issue date and title:

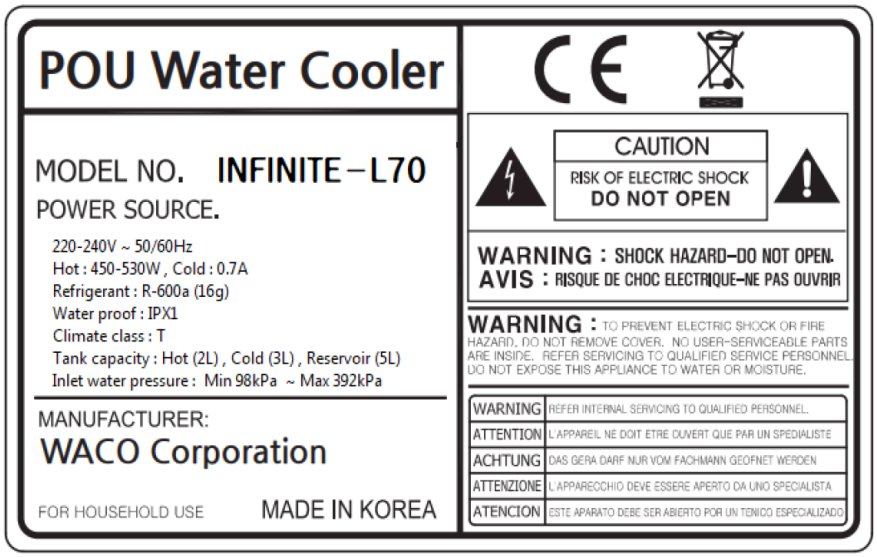
Calculations leading to the reported values are on file with the NCB and testing laboratory that conducted the testing.

☒ **Statement not required by the standard used for type testing**

(Note: When IEC or ISO standard requires a statement concerning the uncertainty of the measurement systems used for tests, this should be reported above. The informative text in parenthesis should be delete in both cases after selecting the applicable option)

Copy of marking plate:

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.



Test item particulars.....:	Water purifier (Hot & Cold Water dispenser)
Classification of installation and use.....:	Stationary appliance
Supply Connection.....:	Supply cord with plug / Type Y attachment
.....:	
Possible test case verdicts:	
- test case does not apply to the test object.....:	N/A
- test object does meet the requirement.....:	P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement.....:	F (Fail)
Testing.....:	
Date of receipt of test item .....:	2024-08-23
Date (s) of performance of tests.....:	2024-08-26 until 2024-10-18

General remarks:

"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.
"(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

Throughout this report a ☒ comma / ☐ ~~point~~ is used as the decimal separator.

Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECEE 02:

The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided ..... :	☐ **Yes** ☒ **Not applicable**

When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.

Name and address of factory (ies) .....:	WACO Corp. A-301, Hagye-Technotown 10, Nowon-ro 15-gil, Nowon-gu Seoul 01788 REPUBLIC OF KOREA

General product information and other remarks:

- This test object is used for household Water purifier (Hot & Cold water).

- The Family models INFINITE-M70, INFINITE-70, INFINITE-50, INFINITE-L50, INFINITE-L50S, IFev-L, IFev-M, IFev-N and IFev-S in identical to basic model INFINITE-L70 except for external shape, size and water tank capacity.

Model name	External size (mm)	Water tank capacity
INFINITE-L70	310 x 382 x 1200(H)	Reservoir: 5 l Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-M70	310 x 382 x 1200(H)	Cold: 5 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-70	310 x 382 x 1200(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-50	310 x 382 x 1025(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-L50	310 x 382 x 1025(H)	Cold: 5 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-L50S	310 x 382 x 520(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 1,5 l
IFev-L	310 x 375 x 1100(H)	Reservoir: 5 l Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
IFev-M	310 x 375 x 1100(H)	Cold: 5 l Hot: 2 l
IFev-N	310 x 375 x 1100(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
IFev-S	310 x 375 x 535(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 1,5 l

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5	GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR THE TESTS		—
	Tests performed according to clause 5, e.g. nature of supply, sequence of testing, etc.		P
6	CLASSIFICATION		—
6.1	Protection against electric shock: Class 0, 0I, I, II, III..... ..... :	Class I	P
	For a class III construction with a detachable power supply part the appliance is classified according to the detachable power supply part		N/A
	Water heaters shall be class I, class II or class III (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
6.2	Protection against harmful ingress of water		P
	Water heaters for installation outdoors shall be at least IPX4. Other water heaters shall be at least IPX1; (IEC 60335-2-21)	IPX1	P
7	MARKING AND INSTRUCTIONS		—
7.1	Rated voltage or voltage range (V) .... :	220-240 V	P
	Symbol for nature of supply, or .... :	~	P
	Rated frequency (Hz) .... :	50/60 Hz	P
	Rated power input (W), or .... :	Hot: 450-530 W	P
	Rated current (A) .... :	Cold: 0,7 A	P
	Manufacturer's or responsible vendor's name, trademark or identification mark .... :	WACO Corporation	P
	Model or type reference .... :	INFINITE-L70, INFINITE-M70, INFINITE-70, INFINITE-50, INFINITE-L50, INFINITE-L50S, IFev-L, IFev-M, IFev-N, IFev-S	P
	Symbol IEC 60417-5172, for class II appliances		N/A
	IP number, other than IPX0 .... :	IPX1	P
	Symbol IEC 60417-5180, for class III appliances, unless		N/A
	the appliance is operated by batteries only, or		N/A
	for appliances powered by rechargeable batteries recharged in the appliance		N/A
	Symbol IEC 60417-5018, for class II and class III appliances incorporating a functional earth		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of electrically-operated water valves in external hose-sets for connection of an appliance to the water mains, if the working voltage exceeds extra-low voltage		N/A
	Appliances, other than cistern-type water heaters, shall be marked with the rated pressure in pascals (bars) ..... (IEC 60335-2-21)	98-392 kPa	P
	Rated capacity in litres (IEC 60335-2-21)	Reservoir: 5 l Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l (INFINITE-L70, IFev-L) Cold: 5 l Hot: 2 l (INFINITE-M70, INFINITE-L50, IFev-M) Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l (INIFINITE-70, INFINITE-50, IFev-N) Cold: 3 l Hot: 1,5 l (INFINITE-L50S, IFev-S)	P
	Closed water heater shall be marked with a statement that pressure relief device is to be fitted unless incorporated in the appliance (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	Closed water heater having rated pressure less than 0.6 MPa and low pressure water heaters that a pressure reducing valve is to be fitted in the installation (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	Open-outlet water heaters marked with a warning about no connection to tap or any fitting not recommended by manufacturer (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
7.2	Warning for stationary appliances for multiple supply		N/A
	Warning placed in vicinity of terminal cover		N/A
7.3	Range of rated values marked with the lower and upper limits separated by a hyphen	220-240 V 450-530 W	P
	Different rated values marked with the values separated by an oblique stroke	50/60 Hz	P
7.4	Appliances adjustable for different rated voltages or rated frequencies,, the voltage or the frequency setting is clearly discernible		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Requirement met if frequent changes are not required and the rated voltage or rated frequency to which the appliance is to be adjusted is determined from a wiring diagram		N/A
7.5	Appliances with more than one rated voltage or one or more rated voltage ranges, marked with rated input or rated current for each rated voltage or range, unless		P
	the power input is related to the arithmetic mean value of the rated voltage range		N/A
	Relation between marking for upper and lower limits of rated power input or rated current and voltage is clear		P
7.6	Correct symbols used		P
	Symbol for nature of supply placed next to rated voltage		P
	Symbol for class II appliances placed unlikely to be confused with other marking		N/A
	Units of physical quantities and their symbols according to international standardized system		P
7.7	Connection diagram fixed to appliances to be connected to more than two supply conductors and appliances for multiple supply, unless		N/A
	correct mode of connection is obvious		N/A
7.8	Except for type Z attachment, terminals for connection to the supply mains indicated as follows:		P
	- marking of terminals exclusively for the neutral conductor (letter N)		N/A
	- marking of protective earthlings terminals (symbol IEC 60417-5019)		P
	- marking of functional earthing terminals (symbol IEC 60417-5018)		N/A
	- marking not placed on removable parts		P
7.9	Marking or placing of switches which may cause a hazard		N/A
7.10	Indications of switches on stationary appliances and controls on all appliances by use of figures, letters or other visual means .... :	Figures and letters	P
	This applies also to switches which are part of a control		P
	If figures are used, the off position indicated by the figure 0		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The figure 0 indicates only OFF position, unless no confusion with the OFF position		N/A
7.11	Indication for direction of adjustment of controls		N/A
7.12	Instructions for safe use provided		P
	Details concerning precautions during user maintenance		P
	The instructions state that:		P
	- the appliance is not to be used by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction		P
	- children being supervised not to play with the appliance		P
	For a part of class III construction supplied from a detachable power supply unit, the instructions state that the appliance is only to be used with the unit provided		N/A
	Instructions for class III appliances state that it must only be supplied at SELV, unless		N/A
	it is a battery-operated appliance, the battery being charged outside the appliance		N/A
	For appliances for altitudes exceeding 2000 m, the maximum altitude is stated		N/A
	The instructions for appliances incorporating a functional earth states that the appliance incorporates an earth connection for functional purposes only		N/A
	The instructions for close water heaters shall state the substance of the following ..... (IEC 60335-2-21):		N/A
	the water may drip from the discharge pipe of the pressure-relief device and that this pipe must be left open to the atmosphere		N/A
	the pressure-relief device is to be operated regularly to remove lime deposits and to verify that it is not blocked;		N/A
	how the water heater can be drained.		N/A
7.12.1	Sufficient details for installation supplied		P
	For an appliance intended to be permanently connected to the water mains and not connected by a hose-set, this is stated		N/A
	If different rated voltages or different rated frequencies are marked, the instructions state what action to be taken to adjust the appliance		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The installation instructions shall state the substance of the following ..... (IEC 60335-2-21):		N/A
	-the type or characteristics of the pressure relief device, how to connect it, unless it is incorporated in the appliance		N/A
	-a discharge pipe connected to the pressure relief device installed downwards direction and in a frost-free environment		N/A
	-the type or characteristics of a pressure reducing valve and the installation details (for appliances having a rated pressure less than 0,6 MPa)		N/A
	The instructions for close water heaters incorporating heat exchanger shall give details on the installation of control devices and the temperature settings that are necessary to prevent operation of the thermal cut-out caused by the heat from the exchanger (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	The instructions for cistern-fed water heaters and low-pressure water heaters shall contain the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-21): Warning : Do not connect any pressure-relief device to the vent pipe of this water heater	Cistern fed water heater	P
7.12.2	Stationary appliances not fitted with means for disconnection from the supply mains having a contact separation in all poles that provide full disconnection under overvoltage category III, the instructions state that means for disconnection must be incorporated in the fixed wiring in accordance with the wiring rules		N/A
7.12.3	Insulation of the fixed wiring in contact with parts exceeding 50 K during clause 11; instructions state that the fixed wiring must be protected		N/A
7.12.4	Instructions for built-in appliances:		N/A
	- dimensions of space		N/A
	- dimensions and position of supporting and fixing		N/A
	- minimum distances between parts and surrounding structure		N/A
	- minimum dimensions of ventilating openings and arrangement		N/A
	- connection to supply mains and interconnection of separate components		N/A
	- allow disconnection of the appliance after installation, by accessible plug or a switch in the fixed wiring, unless		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	a switch complying with 24.3		N/A
7.12.5	Replacement cord instructions, type X attachment with a specially prepared cord		N/A
	Replacement cord instructions, type Y attachment		P
	Replacement cord instructions, type Z attachment		N/A
7.12.6	Caution in the instructions for appliances incorporating a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out that is reset by disconnection of the supply mains, if this cut-out is required to comply with the standard		N/A
7.12.7	Instructions for fixed appliances stating how the appliance is to be fixed		N/A
7.12.8	Instructions for appliances connected to the water mains:		P
	- max. inlet water pressure (Pa) .... :	392 kPa	P
	- min. inlet water pressure, if necessary (Pa)..... :	98 kPa	P
	Instructions concerning new and old hose-sets for appliances connected to the water mains by detachable hose-sets		P
7.12.9	Instructions specified in 7.12 and from 7.12.1 to 7.12.8 appear together before any other instructions supplied with the appliance		P
	These instructions may be supplied with the appliance separately from any functional use booklet		P
	They may follow the description of the appliance that identifies parts, or follow the drawings/sketches		P
	In addition, instructions are also available in an alternative format such as on a website or on request from the user in a format such as a DVD		P
	In addition, instructions are also available in an alternative format such as on a website or in a format such as a DVD ..... :	Website	P
7.13	Instructions and other texts in an official language		P
7.14	Markings clearly legible and durable:		P
	Signal words WARNING, CAUTION, DANGER in uppercase having a height as specified .... :		N/A
	Uppercase letter of the text explaining the signal word not smaller than 1,6 mm .... :		N/A
	Moulded in, engraved, or stamped markings either raised above or have a depth below the surface of at least 0,25 mm, unless		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	contrasting colours are used		N/A
	Markings checked by inspection, measurement and rubbing test as specified		P
7.15	Markings on a main part		P
	Marking clearly discernible from the outside, if necessary after removal of a cover		P
	For portable appliances, cover can be removed or opened without a tool		N/A
	For stationary appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation		P
	For fixed appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation according to the instructions		N/A
	Indications for switches and controls placed on or near the components. Marking not on parts which can be positioned or repositioned in such a way that the marking is misleading		P
	The symbol IEC 60417-5018 placed next to the symbol IEC 60417-5172 or IEC 60417-5180		N/A
7.16	Marking of a possible replaceable thermal link or fuse link clearly visible with regard to replacing the link		N/A
7.101	The water inlet and the water outlet shall be identified. (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	This identification shall not be on detachable parts.		P
	If colours are used, blue shall be used for the inlet and red for the outlet.		N/A
	An alternative means of identification may be by means of arrows showing the direction of the water flow.		N/A
8	PROTECTION AGAINST ACCESS TO LIVE PARTS		—
8.1	Adequate protection against accidental contact with live parts		P
8.1.1	Requirement applies for all positions, detachable parts removed		P
	Lamps behind a detachable cover not removed, if conditions met		N/A
	Insertion or removal of lamps, protection against contact with live parts of the lamp cap		N/A
	Use of test probe B of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N: no contact with live parts		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.1.2	Use of test probe 13 of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N, through openings in class 0 appliances and class II appliances/constructions: no contact with live parts		P
	Test probe 13 also applied through openings in earthed metal enclosures having a non-conductive coating: no contact with live parts		P
8.1.3	For appliances other than class II, use of test probe 41 of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N: no contact with live parts of visible glowing heating elements		N/A
8.1.4	Accessible part not considered live if:		N/A
	- safety extra-low a.c. voltage: peak value not exceeding 42.4 V		N/A
	- safety extra-low d.c. voltage: not exceeding 42.4 V		N/A
	- or separated from live parts by protective impedance		N/A
	If protective impedance: d.c. current not exceeding 2 mA, and		N/A
	a.c. peak value not exceeding 0.7 mA		N/A
	- for peak values over 42.4 V up to and including 450 V, capacitance not exceeding 0,1 F		N/A
	- for peak values over 450 V up to and including 15 kV, discharge not exceeding 45 C		N/A
	- for peak values over 15kV, the energy in the discharge not exceeding 350 mJ		N/A
8.1.5	Live parts protected at least by basic insulation before installation or assembly:		N/A
	- built-in appliances		N/A
	- fixed appliances		N/A
	- appliances delivered in separate units		N/A
8.2	Class II appliances and constructions constructed so that there is adequate protection against accidental contact with basic insulation and metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only		N/A
	Only possible to touch parts separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
9	STARTING OF MOTOR-OPERATED APPLIANCES		—
	Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A
10	POWER INPUT AND CURRENT		—

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10.1	Power input at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated power input by more than shown in table 1 :	(see appended table)	P
	If the power input varies throughout the operating cycle and the maximum value of the power input exceeds, by a factor greater than two, the arithmetic mean value of the power input occurring during a representative period, the power input is the maximum value that is exceeded for more than 10 % of the representative period		N/A
	Otherwise the power input is the arithmetic mean value		N/A
	Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless		P
	the rated power input is related to the arithmetic mean value		N/A
10.2	Current at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated current by more than shown in table 2 ..... :	(see appended table)	N/A
	If the current varies throughout the operating cycle and the maximum value of the current exceeds, by a factor greater than two, the arithmetic mean value of the current occurring during a representative period, the current is the maximum value that is exceeded for more than 10 % of the representative period		N/A
	Otherwise the current is the arithmetic mean value		N/A
	Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless		N/A
	the rated current is related to the arithmetic mean value of the range		N/A
11	HEATING		—
11.1	No excessive temperatures in normal use		P
11.2	The appliance is held, placed or fixed in position as described ..... :	Placed on floor	P
11.3	Temperature rises, other than of windings, determined by thermocouples		P
	Temperature rises of windings determined by resistance method, unless		N/A
	the windings are non-uniform or it is difficult to make the necessary connections		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Where the external accessible surfaces are suitably flat and access permits, then the test probe of Figure 103 may be used to measure the temperature rises of external accessible surfaces specified in Table 101. (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
11.4	Heating appliances operated under normal operation at 1.15 times rated power input (W) .... :	530 W x 1,15 = 609,5 W 257 V	P
11.5	Motor-operated appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0.94 and 1.06 times rated voltage (V) ..... :		N/A
11.6	Combined appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0.94 and 1.06 times rated voltage (V) ..... :		N/A
11.7	The appliance is operated until steady conditions are established or until the thermostat interrupts the current for the first time after 16 h, whichever is shorter (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
11.8	Temperature rises monitored continuously and not exceeding the values in table 3 and Table 101. .....(IEC 60335-2-21):	(see appended table)	P
	If the temperature rise of a motor winding exceeds the value of table 3, or		P
	if there is doubt with regard to classification of insulation,		N/A
	tests of Annex C are carried out		N/A
	Sealing compound does not flow out		P
	Protective devices do not operate, except		P
	components in protective electronic circuits tested for the number of cycles specified in 24.1.4		P
13	LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE		—
13.1	Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate		P
	Heating appliances operated at 1.15 times the rated power input (W)..... :	530 W x 1,15 = 609,5 W 257 V	P
	Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances supplied at 1.06 times the rated voltage (V)..... :		N/A
	Protective impedance and radio interference filters disconnected before carrying out the tests		N/A
13.2	For class 0, class II and class III appliances, and class II constructions, leakage current measured by means of the circuit described in figure 4 of IEC 60990		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For class 0I and class I appliances, a low impedance ammeter may be used		P
	Leakage current measurements..... :	(see appended table)	P
13.3	The appliance is disconnected from the supply		P
	Electric strength tests according to table 4 ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	No breakdown during the tests		P
14	TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES		—
	Appliances withstand the transient over-voltages to which they may be subjected		N/A
	Clearances having a value less than specified in table 16 subjected to an impulse voltage test, the test voltage specified in table 6 ..... :	(see appended table)	N/A
	No flashover during the test, unless		N/A
	of functional insulation if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the clearance short-circuited		N/A
15	MOISTURE RESISTANCE		—
15.1	Enclosure provides the degree of moisture protection according to classification of the appliance	IPX1	P
	Compliance checked as specified in 15.1.1, taking into account 15.1.2, followed by the electric strength test of 16.3		P
	No trace of water on insulation which can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		P
15.1.1	Appliances, other than IPX0, subjected to tests as specified in IEC 60529 ..... :	IPX1	P
	Water valves containing live parts in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains tested as specified for IPX7 appliances		N/A
15.1.2	Hand-held appliance turned continuously through the most unfavourable positions during the test		N/A
	Built-in appliances installed according to the instructions		N/A
	Appliances placed or used on the floor or table placed on a horizontal unperforated support		P
	Appliances normally fixed to a wall and appliances with pins for insertion into socket-outlets are mounted on a wooden board		N/A
	For IPX3 appliances, the base of wall mounted appliances is placed at the same level as the pivot axis of the oscillating tube		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For IPX4 appliances, the horizontal centre line of the appliance is aligned with the pivot axis of the oscillating tube, and		N/A
	for appliances normally used on the floor or table, the movement is limited to two times 90 for a period of 5 min, the support being placed at the level of the pivot axis of the oscillating tube		N/A
	Wall-mounted appliances, take into account the distance to the floor stated in the instructions		N/A
	Appliances normally fixed to a ceiling are mounted underneath a horizontal unperforated support, the pivot axis of the oscillating tube located at the level of the underside of the support, and		N/A
	for IPX4 appliances, the movement of the tube is limited to two times 90 from the vertical for a period of 5 min		N/A
	Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described		N/A
	Detachable parts subjected to the relevant treatment with the main part		N/A
	However, if a part has to be removed for user maintenance and a tool is needed, this part is not removed		N/A
15.2	Spillage of liquid does not affect the electrical insulation		P
	Spillage solution comprising water containing approximately 1 % NaCl and 0,6 % rinsing agent		P
	The test is only applicable to cistern-type water heaters. (IEC 60335-2-21)	Cistern fed water heater	N/A
	Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described	Type Y attachment	N/A
	Appliances incorporating an appliance inlet tested with or without an connector, whichever is most unfavourable	No appliance inlet	N/A
	Detachable parts are removed		N/A
	Overfilling test with additional amount of the solution over a period of 1 min (l) ..... :	(5 l + 3 l + 2 l) x 0,15 = 1,5 l	P
	The appliance withstands the electric strength test of 16.3		P
	No trace of water on insulation that can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		P
15.3	Appliances proof against humid conditions		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Checked by test Cab: Damp heat steady state in IEC 60068-2-78		P
	Detachable parts removed and subjected, if necessary, to the humidity test with the main part		P
	Humidity test for 48 h in a humidity cabinet		P
	Reassembly of those parts that may have been removed		N/A
	The appliance withstands the tests of clause 16		P
16	LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH		—
16.1	Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate		P
	Protective impedance disconnected from live parts before carrying out the tests		P
	Tests carried out at room temperature and not connected to the supply		P
16.2	Single-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage (V) ..... :	240 V x 1,06 = 254,4 V	P
	Three-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage divided by √3 (V)..... :		N/A
	Leakage current measurements..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Limit values doubled if:		N/A
	- all controls have an off position in all poles, or		N/A
	- the appliance has no control other than a thermal cut-out, or		N/A
	- all thermostats, temperature limiters and energy regulators do not have an off position, or		N/A
	- the appliance has radio interference filters		N/A
	With the radio interference filters disconnected, the leakage current do not exceed limits specified .... :	(see appended table)	N/A
16.3	Electric strength tests according to table 7 ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Test voltage applied between the supply cord and inlet bushing and cord guard and cord anchorage as specified..... :	(see appended table)	P
	No breakdown during the tests		P
17	OVERLOAD PROTECTION OF TRANSFORMERS AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS		—
	No excessive temperatures in transformer or associated circuits in event of short-circuits likely to occur in normal use ..... :	(see appended table)	N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Appliance supplied with 1.06 or 0.94 times rated voltage under the most unfavourable short-circuit or overload likely to occur in normal use (V) ..... :		N/A
	Basic insulation is not short-circuited		N/A
	Temperature rise of insulation of the conductors of safety extra-low voltage circuits not exceeding the relevant value specified in table 3 by more than 15 K		N/A
	Temperature of the winding not exceeding the value specified in table 8		N/A
	However, limits do not apply to fail-safe transformers complying with sub-clause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1		N/A
18	ENDURANCE		—
	Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A
19	ABNORMAL OPERATION		—
19.1	The risk of fire, mechanical damage or electric shock under abnormal or careless operation obviated		P
	Electronic circuits so designed and applied that a fault will not render the appliance unsafe ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	For closed water heaters, low pressure water heaters and open-outlet water heaters: -compliance checked by 19.2, 19.3 and 19.4 (IEC 60335-2-21)	Cistern fed water heater	N/A
	Or - 19.101 applies for appliances not liable to be emptied in normal use and having all following features: (IEC 60335-2-21) - an outer enclosure of metal *or a water container of metal and an outer enclosure of non-metallic material;* (see note 1) - non-combustible thermal insulation (see note 2) - a capacity exceeding 30 l - a rated power input not exceeding 6 kW (see notes 3 and 4)		N/A
	Appliances incorporating heating elements subjected to the tests of 19.2 and 19.3, and		N/A
	if the appliance also has a control that limit the temperature during clause 11 it is subjected to the test of 19.4, and		N/A
	if applicable, to the test of 19.5		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Appliances incorporating PTC heating elements are also subjected to the test of 19.6		N/A
	Appliances incorporating motors subjected to the tests of 19.7 to 19.10, as applicable		P
	Appliances incorporating electronic circuits subjected to the tests of 19.11 and 19.12, as applicable		P
	Appliances incorporating contactors or relays subjected to the test of 19.14, being carried out before the tests of 19.11		N/A
	Appliances incorporating voltage selector switches subjected to the test of 19.15		N/A
	Unless otherwise specified, the tests are continued until a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out operates, or		P
	until steady conditions are established		P
	If a heating element or intentionally weak part becomes open-circuited, the relevant test is repeated on a second sample		N/A
19.2	Test of appliances with heating elements with restricted heat dissipation; test voltage (V), power input of 0.85 times rated power input (W) ..... :		N/A
	Appliance operated empty with thermal control operating in clause 11 short-circuited (see note) ..... (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
19.3	Test of 19.2 repeated; test voltage (V), power input of 1.24 times rated power input (W) ..... :		N/A
19.4	Open-outlet water heaters: ..... (IEC 60335-2-21) -19.2 repeated with container filled with water min. 10mm above heater -1.15 times rated power input		N/A
19.5	Test of 19.4 repeated on Class 0I and I appliances with tubular sheathed or embedded heating elements. No short-circuiting, but one end of the element connected to the sheath		P
	The test repeated with reversed polarity and the other end of the heating element connected to the sheath		P
	The test is not carried out on appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring and on appliances where an all-pole disconnection occurs during the test of 19.4		N/A
19.6	Appliances with PTC heating elements tested at rated voltage, establishing steady conditions		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The working voltage of the PTC heating element is increased by 5% and the appliance is operated until steady conditions are re-established. The voltage is then increased in similar steps until 1.5 times working voltage or until the PTC heating element ruptures (V)..... :		N/A
19.7	Stalling test by locking the rotor if the locked rotor torque is smaller than the full load torque, or		P
	locking moving parts of other appliances		P
	Locked rotor, capacitors open-circuited one at a time		N/A
	Test repeated with capacitors short-circuited one at a time, unless		N/A
	capacitor is of class S2 or S3 of IEC 60252-1		N/A
	Appliances with timer or programmer supplied with rated voltage for each of the tests, for a period equal to the maximum period allowed..... :		N/A
	An electronic timer or programmer that operates to ensure compliance with the test before the maximum period under the conditions of Clause 11 is reached, is a protective electronic circuit		N/A
	Other appliances supplied with rated voltage for a period as specified..... :	Until steady conditions	P
	Winding temperatures not exceeding values specified in table 8..... :	(see appended table)	P
19.8	Multi-phase motors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected		N/A
19.9	Running overload test on appliances incorporating motors intended to be remotely or automatically controlled or liable to be operated continuously		N/A
	Motor-operated and combined appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that use overload protective devices relying on electronic circuits to protect the motor windings, are also subjected to the test		N/A
	Winding temperatures not exceeding values as specified ..... :	(see appended table)	N/A
19.10	Series motor operated at 1.3 times rated voltage for 1 min (V)..... :		N/A
	During the test, parts not being ejected from the appliance		N/A
19.11	Electronic circuits, compliance checked by evaluation of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 for all circuits or parts of circuits, unless		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	they comply with the conditions specified in 19.11.1		P
	Appliances incorporating an electronic circuit that relies upon a programmable component to function correctly, subjected to the test of 19.11.4.8, unless		N/A
	restarting does not result in a hazard		P
	Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or a device placing the appliance in a stand-by mode, subjected to the tests of 19.11.4		N/A
	If the safety of the appliance under any of the fault conditions depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test of 19.12 is carried out		P
	During and after each test the following is checked:		P
	- the temperature of the windings do not exceed the values specified in table 8		P
	- the appliance complies with the conditions specified in 19.13		P
	- any current flowing through protective impedance not exceeding the limits specified in 8.1.4		N/A
	If a conductor of a printed board becomes open-circuited, the appliance is considered to have withstood the particular test, provided both of the following conditions are met:		N/A
	- the base material of the printed circuit board withstands the test of Annex E		N/A
	- any loosened conductor does not reduce clearance or creepage distances between live parts and accessible metal parts below the values specified in clause 29		N/A
19.11.1	Fault conditions a) to g) in 19.11.2 are not applied to circuits or parts of circuits meeting both of the following conditions:		P
	- the electronic circuit is a low-power circuit, that is, the maximum power at low-power points does not exceed 15 W according to the tests specified		P
	- the protection against electric shock, fire hazard, mechanical hazard or dangerous malfunction of other parts of the appliance does not rely on the correct functioning of the electronic circuit		P
19.11.2	Fault conditions applied one at a time, the appliance operating under conditions specified in clause 11, but supplied at rated voltage, duration of the tests as specified:		P
	a) short circuit of functional insulation if clearances or creepage distances are less than the values specified in clause 29		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	b) open circuit at the terminals of any component		P
	c) short circuit of capacitors, unless		P
	they comply with IEC 60384-14		P
	d) short circuit of any two terminals of an electronic component, other than integrated circuits		P
	This fault condition is not applied between the two circuits of an optocoupler		N/A
	e) failure of triacs in the diode mode		P
	f) failure of microprocessors and integrated circuits		P
	g) failure of an electronic power switching device		N/A
	Each low power circuit is short-circuited by connecting the low-power point to the pole of the supply source from which the measurements were made		P
19.11.3	If the appliance incorporates a protective electronic circuit which operates to ensure compliance with clause 19, the relevant test is repeated with a single fault simulated, as indicated in a) to g) of 19.11.2		N/A
19.11.4	Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or		N/A
	a device that can be placed in the stand-by mode,		N/A
	subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the device being set in the off position or in the stand-by mode		N/A
	Appliances incorporating a protective electronic circuit subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the tests being carried out after the protective electronic circuit has operated, except that		N/A
	appliances operated for 30 s or 5 min during the test of 19.7 are not subjected to the tests for electromagnetic phenomena.		N/A
	Surge protective devices disconnected, unless		N/A
	They incorporate spark gaps		N/A
19.11.4.1	The appliance is subjected to electrostatic discharges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, test level 4		N/A
19.11.4.2	The appliance is subjected to radiated fields in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, at frequency ranges specified		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
19.11.4.3	The appliance is subjected to fast transient bursts in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, test level 3 or 4 as specified		N/A
19.11.4.4	The power supply terminals of the appliance subjected to voltage surges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5, test level 3 or 4 as specified		N/A
	An open circuit test voltage of 2 kV is applicable for the line-to-line coupling mode		N/A
	An open circuit test voltage of 4 kV is applicable for the line-to-earth coupling		N/A
	Earthed heating elements in class I appliances disconnected		N/A
19.11.4.5	The appliance is subjected to injected currents in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, test level 3		N/A
19.11.4.6	Appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A are subjected to the Class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11		N/A
	Appliances having a rated current exceeding 16 A are subjected to the Class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-34		N/A
19.11.4.7	The appliance is subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2		N/A
19.11.4.8	The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation. After 60s the power supply is reduced to a level such that the appliance ceases to respond or parts controlled by the programmable component cease to operate		N/A
	The appliance continues to operate normally, or		N/A
	requires a manual operation to restart		N/A
19.12	If the safety of the appliance for any of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test is repeated, measuring the current flowing through the fuse-link; measured current (A); rated current of the fuse-link (A)..... :	Measured current 18 A; Rated current 6,3 A	P
19.13	During the tests the appliance does not emit flames, molten metal, poisonous or ignitable gas in hazardous amounts		P
	Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in table 9 ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Compliance with clause 8 not impaired		P
	If the appliance can still be operated it complies with 20.2		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	There shall be no leakage from the container during the test (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	Insulation, other than of class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, withstands the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage as specified in table 4:		P
	- basic insulation (V) ..... :	1 000	P
	- supplementary insulation (V)..... :	1 750	P
	- reinforced insulation (V) ..... :	3 000	P
	After operation or interruption of a control, clearances and creepage distances across the functional insulation withstand the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage being twice the working voltage		P
	The appliance does not undergo a dangerous malfunction, and		P
	no failure of protective electronic circuits, if the appliance is still operable		N/A
	Appliances tested with an electronic switch in the off position, or in the stand-by mode:		N/A
	- do not become operational, or		N/A
	- if they become operational, do not result in a dangerous malfunction during or after the tests of 19.11.4		N/A
	If the appliance contains lids or doors that are controlled by one or more interlocks, one of the interlocks may be released provided that:		N/A
	- the lid or door does not move automatically to an open position when the interlock is released, and		N/A
	- the appliance does not start after the cycle in which the interlock was released		N/A
19.14	Appliances operated under the conditions of clause 11, any contactor or relay contact operating under the conditions of clause 11 being short-circuited		N/A
	For a relay or contactor with more than one contact, all contacts are short-circuited at the same time		N/A
	A relay or contactor operating only to ensure the appliance is energized for normal use is not short-circuited		N/A
	If more than one relay or contactor operates in clause 11, they are short-circuited in turn		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
19.15	For appliances with a mains voltage selector switch, the switch is set to the lowest rated voltage position and the highest value of rated voltage is applied		N/A
19.101	Appliance tested for 24h as specified in clause 11 but with empty container (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
20	STABILITY AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS		—
20.1	Appliances having adequate stability		P
	Tilting test through an angle of 10°, appliance placed on an inclined plane/horizontal support, not connected to the supply mains; appliance does not overturn		P
	Tilting test repeated on appliances with heating elements, angle of inclination increased to 15°		P
	Possible heating test in overturned position; temperature rise does not exceed values shown in table 9		P
20.2	Moving parts adequately arranged or enclosed as to provide protection against personal injury		N/A
	Protective enclosures, guards and similar parts are non-detachable, and		N/A
	have adequate mechanical strength		N/A
	Enclosures that can be opened by overriding an interlock are considered to be detachable parts		N/A
	Self-resetting thermal cut-outs and overcurrent protective devices not causing a hazard, by unexpected reclosure		N/A
	Not possible to touch dangerous moving parts with the test probe described		N/A
21	MECHANICAL STRENGTH		—
21.1	Appliance has adequate mechanical strength and is constructed as to withstand rough handling		P
	Checked by applying 3 blows to every point of the enclosure like to be weak, in accordance with test Ehb of IEC 60068-2-75, spring hammer test, with an impact energy of 0,5 J		P
	The appliance shows no damage impairing compliance with this standard, and		P
	compliance with 8.1, 15.1 and clause 29 not impaired		P
	If doubt, supplementary or reinforced insulation subjected to the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If necessary, repetition of groups of three blows on a new sample		N/A
21.2	Accessible parts of solid insulation having strength to prevent penetration by sharp implements		P
	Test not applicable if the thickness of supplementary insulation is at least 1 mm and reinforced insulation at least 2 mm		P
	The insulation is tested as specified, and does withstand the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
22	CONSTRUCTION		—
22.1	Appliance marked with the first numeral of the IP system, relevant requirements of IEC 60529 are fulfilled		P
22.2	Stationary appliance: means to ensure all-pole disconnection from the supply being provided:		P
	- a supply cord fitted with a plug, or		P
	- a switch complying with 24.3, or		N/A
	- a statement in the instruction sheet that a disconnection incorporated in the fixed wiring is to be provided, or		N/A
	- an appliance inlet		N/A
	Singe-pole switches and single-pole protective devices for the disconnection of heating elements in single-phase, permanently connected class 01 and class I appliances, connected to the phase conductor		N/A
22.3	Appliance provided with pins: no undue strain on socket-outlets		N/A
	Applied torque not exceeding 0.25 Nm		N/A
	Pull force of 50N to each pin after the appliance has being placed in the heating cabinet; when cooled to room temperature the pins are not displaced by more than 1mm		N/A
	Each pin subjected to a torque of 0.4Nm; the pins are not rotating, unless		N/A
	rotating does not impair compliance with this standard		N/A
22.4	Appliance for heating liquids and appliance causing undue vibration not provided with pins for insertion into socket-outlets		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.5	No risk of electric shock when touching pins, for appliances having a capacitor with rated capacitance equal to or greater than 0,1 μF, the appliance being disconnected from the supply at the instant of voltage peak		P
	Voltage not exceeding 34 V (V)..... :	4 V	P
	If compliance relies on the operation of an electronic circuit, the electromagnetic phenomena tests of 19.11.4.3 and 19.11.4.4 are applied		N/A
	The discharge test is then repeated three times, voltage not exceeding 34 V (V)		N/A
22.6	Electrical insulation not affected by condensing water or leaking liquid		P
	Electrical insulation of Class II appliances not affected if a hose ruptures or seal leaks		N/A
	In case of doubt, test as described		N/A
	Drain hole correct positioned to prevent water from impairing electrical insulation (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	Dimension of drain hole: min. Ø=5mm or 20 mm^2 with width min. 3mm (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
22.7	Adequate safeguards against the risk of excessive pressure in appliances containing liquid or gases or having steam-producing devices		P
22.8	Electrical connections not subject to pulling during cleaning of compartments to which access can be gained without the aid of a tool, and that are likely to be cleaned in normal use		P
22.9	Insulation, internal wiring, windings, commutators and slip rings not exposed to oil, grease or similar substances, unless		P
	the substance has adequate insulating properties		N/A
22.10	Not possible to reset voltage-maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs by the operation of an automatic switching device incorporated within the appliance, if:		N/A
	- a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is required by the standard, and		N/A
	- a voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is used to meet it		N/A
	Non-self-resetting thermal motor protectors have a trip-free action, unless		N/A
	they are voltage maintained		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Reset buttons of non-self-resetting controls so located or protected that accidental resetting is unlikely		N/A
22.11	Reliable fixing of non-detachable parts that provide the necessary degree of protection against electric shock, moisture or contact with moving parts		P
	Obvious locked position of snap-in devices used for fixing such parts		N/A
	No deterioration of the fixing properties of snap-in devices used in parts that are likely to be removed during installation or servicing		N/A
	Tests as described		P
22.12	Handles, knobs etc. fixed in a reliable manner, if loosening result in a hazard	No such part	N/A
	Removing or fixing in wrong position of handles, knobs etc. indicating position of switches or similar components not possible, if resulting in a hazard		N/A
	A choking hazard does not apply to appliances for commercial use		N/A
	Axial force 15 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is unlikely to be applied		N/A
	Axial force 30 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is likely to be applied		N/A
	If the part is removed and can be contained within the small parts cylinder, it is considered to be a choking hazard		N/A
22.13	Unlikely that handles, when gripped as in normal use, make the operator’s hand touch parts having a temperature rise exceeding the value specified for handles which are held for short periods only		N/A
22.14	No ragged or sharp edges creating a hazard for the user in normal use, or during user maintenance		P
	No exposed pointed ends of self-tapping screws or other fasteners, likely to be touched by the user in normal use or during user maintenance		P
22.15	Storage hooks and the like for flexible cords smooth and well rounded		N/A
	No exposed pointed ends of self-tapping screws or other fasteners, likely to be touched by the user in normal use or during user maintenance		N/A
22.16	Automatic cord reels cause no undue abrasion or damage to the sheath of the flexible cord, no breakage of conductors strands and no undue wear of contacts		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Cord reel tested with 6000 operations, as specified		N/A
	Electric strength test of 16.3, voltage of 1000 V applied		N/A
22.17	Spacers not removable from the outside by hand or by means of a screwdriver or a spanner		N/A
22.18	Current-carrying parts and other metal parts resistant to corrosion		P
22.19	Driving belts not relied upon to provide the required level of insulation, unless		N/A
	constructed to prevent inappropriate replacement		N/A
22.20	Direct contact between live parts and thermal insulation effectively prevented, unless		P
	material used is non-corrosive, non-hygroscopic and non-combustible		N/A
	Thermal insulation not used for basic insulation of internal wiring (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
22.21	Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper and fibrous or hygroscopic material not used as insulation, unless		P
	impregnated		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to magnesium oxide and mineral ceramic fibres used for the electrical insulation of heating elements		N/A
22.22	Appliances not containing asbestos		P
22.23	Oils containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) not used		P
22.24	Bare heating elements, except in class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, adequately supported		N/A
	In case of rupture, the heating conductor is unlikely to come in contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
22.25	Sagging heating conductors, except in class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, cannot come into contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
22.26	For class III constructions the insulation between parts operating at safety extra-low voltage and other live parts complies with the requirements for double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.27	Parts connected by protective impedance separated by double or reinforced insulation		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.28	Metal parts of Class II appliances conductively connected to gas pipes or in contact with water, separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.29	Class II appliances permanently connected to fixed wiring so constructed that the required degree of access to live parts is maintained after installation		N/A
22.30	Parts serving as supplementary or reinforced insulation fixed so that they cannot be removed without being seriously damaged, or		P
	so constructed that they cannot be replaced in an incorrect position, and so that if they are omitted, the appliance is rendered inoperable or manifestly incomplete		N/A
22.31	Neither clearances nor creepage distances over supplementary and reinforced insulation reduced below values specified in clause 29 as a result of wear		P
	Neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and accessible parts reduced below values for supplementary insulation if wires, screws etc. become loose		P
22.32	Supplementary and reinforced insulation constructed or protected against pollution so that clearances or creepage distances are not reduced below the values in clause 29		P
	Supplementary insulation of natural or synthetic rubber resistant to ageing, or arranged and dimensioned so that creepage distances are not reduced below values specified in 29.2		N/A
	Ceramic material not tightly sintered, similar materials or beads alone not used as supplementary or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Ceramic and similar porous material in which heating conductors are embedded is considered to be basic insulation, not reinforced insulation		N/A
	Oxygen bomb test at 70 °C for 96 h and 16 h at room temperature		N/A
22.33	Conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts are not in direct contact with live parts		P
	unearthed metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only		N/A
	Electrodes not used for heating liquids	Not used	P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For class II constructions, conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts, not in direct contact with basic or reinforced insulation, unless		N/A
	the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers		N/A
	For class II constructions, conductive liquids which are in contact with live parts, not in direct contact with reinforced insulation, unless		N/A
	the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers		N/A
	An air layer not used as basic or supplementary insulation in a double insulation system if likely to be bridged by leaking liquid		P
22.34	Shafts of operating knobs, handles, levers etc. not live, unless	No such part	N/A
	the shaft is not accessible when the part is removed		N/A
22.35	For other than class III constructions, handles, levers and knobs, held or actuated in normal use, not becoming live in the event of a failure of basic insulation	No such part	N/A
	Such parts being of metal, and their shafts or fixings are likely to become live in the event of a failure of basic insulation, are either adequately covered by insulation material or their accessible parts are separated from their shafts or fixings by supplementary insulation		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to handles, levers and knobs on stationary appliances and cordless appliances other than those of electrical components, provided they are reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact, or separated from live parts by earthed metal	No such part	N/A
	Insulating material covering metal handles, levers and knobs withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation		N/A
22.36	For appliances other than class III, handles continuously held in the hand in normal use so constructed that when gripped as in normal use, the operators hand is not likely to touch metal parts, unless		N/A
	they are separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.37	Capacitors in Class II appliances not connected to accessible metal parts and their casings, if of metal, separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation, unless		N/A
	the capacitors comply with 22.42		N/A
22.38	Capacitors not connected between the contacts of a thermal cut-out		N/A
22.39	Lamp holders used only for the connection of lamps		N/A
22.40	Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances intended to be moved while in operation, or having accessible moving parts, fitted with a switch to control the motor. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible		N/A
	If the appliance cannot operate continuously, automatically or remotely without giving rise to a hazard, appliances for remote operation being fitted with a switch for stopping the operation. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible		N/A
22.41	No components, other than lamps, containing mercury		P
22.42	Protective impedance consisting of at least two separate components		N/A
	Values specified in 8.1.4 not exceeded if any one of the components are short-circuited or open-circuited		N/A
	Resistors checked by the test of 14.1 a) in IEC 60065		N/A
	Capacitors checked by the tests for class Y capacitors in IEC 60384-14		N/A
22.43	Appliances adjustable for different voltages, accidental changing of the setting of the voltage unlikely to occur		N/A
22.44	Appliances not having an enclosure that is shaped or decorated like a toy		P
22.45	When air is used as reinforced insulation, clearances not reduced below the values specified in 29.1.3 due to deformation as a result of an external force applied to the enclosure		P
22.46	For programmable protective electronic circuits used to ensure compliance with the standard, the software contains measures to control the fault/error conditions in table R.1		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Software that contains measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is to be specified in parts 2 for particular constructions or to address specific hazards		N/A
	These requirements are not applicable to software used for functional purpose or compliance with clause 11		N/A
22.47	Appliances shall withstand the water pressure occurring in normal use. ..... (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	-twice the rated pressure, for closed water heaters. If the water heater is supplied through a pressure reducing valve, the container is subjected to twice the working pressure instead;		N/A
	-1,5 times rated pressure, for cistern-fed water heaters and low-pressure water heaters;		P
	- 0,15 MPa, for open-outlet water heaters		N/A
	- 0,03 MPa, for cistern-type water heaters.		N/A
	Water shall not leak from the appliance and there shall be no permanent deformation to such an extent that compliance with this standard is impaired.		P
22.48	Appliances connected to the water mains constructed to prevent backsiphonage of non-potable water		P
22.49	For remote operation, the duration of operation is to be set before the appliance can be started, unless		N/A
	the appliance switches off automatically or can operate continuously without hazard		N/A
22.50	Controls incorporated in the appliance take priority over controls actuated by remote operation		N/A
22.51	There is a control on the appliance manually adjusted to the setting for remote operation before the appliance can be operated in this mode		N/A
	There is a visual indication showing that the appliance is adjusted for remote operation		N/A
	These requirements not necessary on appliances that can operate as follows, without giving rise to a hazard:		N/A
	- continuously, or		N/A
	- automatically, or		N/A
	- remotely		N/A
22.52	Socket-outlets on appliances accessible to the user in accordance with the socket-outlet system used in the country in which the appliance is sold		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.53	Class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate functionally earthed parts have at least double insulation or reinforced insulation between live parts and the functionally earthed parts		N/A
22.54	Button cells and batteries designated R1 not accessible without the aid of a tool, unless		N/A
	the cover of their compartment can only be opened after at least two independent movements have been applied simultaneously		N/A
22.55	Devices operated to stop the intended function of the appliance, if any, are be distinguished from other manual devices by means of shape, size, surface texture or position ..... :		N/A
	The requirement concerning position does not preclude use of a push on push off switch		N/A
	An indication when the device has been operated is given by:		N/A
	– tactile feedback from the actuator or from the appliance, or		N/A
	– reduction in heat output; or		N/A
	– audible and visible feedback		N/A
22.56	Detachable power supply part provided with the part of class III construction		N/A
22.57	The properties of non-metallic materials do not degrade from exposure to UV-C radiation, as specified in Annex T		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to glass, ceramics or similar materials		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.101	The rated pressure of (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	- closed water heaters intended for direct connection to the water main shall be at least 0.6 MPa		N/A
	- closed water heaters and low pressure water heaters to be supplied by a pressure reducing valve which is not incorporated in the appliance shall be at least 0.1 MPa		N/A
	Cistern-fed water heaters: -rated pressure max. 0.2 MPa		P
22.102	Closed water heaters shall be constructed so that repeated drawing off does not cause the water to boil. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	Temperature of the water, measured by means of a thermocouple at the outlet, shall not exceed 98 °C		N/A
22.103	Closed water heaters: pressure relief devise prevent pressure from exceeding rated pressure by more than 0.1 MPa (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.104	Outlet of open-outlet water heaters shall be constructed so that the water flow is not limited to such an extent that the container is subjected to a significant pressure. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	The vent pipe of low pressure water heaters shall have an internal diameter of at least 20mm		N/A
22.105	Cistern-type water heaters shall be constructed so that the container is always at atmospheric pressure by means of a vent having an area of at least 30 mm^2 and a minimum dimension of at least 3 mm (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.106	Closed water heaters: thermal cut-out providing all-pole disconnection, independent from the thermostat (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.107	Heating elements and thermal control sensors in contact with the outer surface of the container shall be held in position securely. (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
22.108	Appliances for wall mounting shall have reliable provision for fixing to a wall, independent of the connection to the water mains. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.109	Appliances having a capacity of more than 15 l that cannot be emptied through a drain fitted in the water pipes shall incorporate means for draining that requires a tool for its operation (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.110	Open-outlet water heaters with plastic enclosure instructions ensure correct installation (see NOTE) (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
22.111	Closed water heaters with heat exchanger shall be constructed so that during normal use the thermal cut-out does not operate due to heat from the exchanger. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
23	INTERNAL WIRING		—
23.1	Wireways smooth and free from sharp edges		P
	Wires protected against contact with burrs, cooling fins etc.		P
	Wire holes in metal well-rounded or provided with bushings		P
	Wiring effectively prevented from coming into contact with moving parts		P
23.2	Beads etc. on live wires cannot change their position, and are not resting on sharp edges		N/A
	Beads inside flexible metal conduits contained within an insulating sleeve		N/A
23.3	Electrical connections and internal conductors movable relatively to each other not exposed to undue stress		N/A
	Flexible metallic tubes not causing damage to insulation of conductors		N/A
	Open-coil springs not used		N/A
	Adequate insulating lining provided inside a coiled spring, the turns of which touch one another		N/A
	No damage after 10 000 flexings for conductors flexed during normal use, or		N/A
	100 flexings for conductors flexed during user maintenance		N/A
	Electric strength test of 16.3, 1000 V between live parts and accessible metal parts		N/A
	Not more than 10% of the strands of any conductor broken, and		N/A
	not more than 30% for wiring supplying circuits that consume no more than 15W		N/A
23.4	Bare internal wiring sufficiently rigid and fixed		N/A
23.5	The insulation of internal wiring subjected to the supply mains voltage withstanding the electrical stress likely to occur in normal use		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Basic insulation electrically equivalent to the basic insulation of cords complying with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245, or		N/A
	no breakdown when a voltage of 2000 V is applied for 15 min between the conductor and metal foil wrapped around the insulation		P
	For class II construction, the requirements for supplementary insulation and reinforced insulation apply,		P
	except that the sheath of a cord complying with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245 may provide supplementary insulation		N/A
	A single layer of internal wiring insulation does not provide reinforced insulation		P
23.6	Sleeving used as supplementary insulation on internal wiring retained in position by clamping at both ends, or		N/A
	be such that it can only be removed by breaking or cutting		N/A
23.7	The colour combination green/yellow only used for earthing conductors		P
23.8	Aluminium wires not used for internal wiring		P
23.9	Stranded conductors not consolidated by soldering where they are subjected to contact pressure, unless		N/A
	the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals		N/A
23.10	The insulation and sheath of internal wiring, incorporated in external hoses for the connection of an appliance to the water mains, at least equivalent to that of light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord (60227 IEC 52)		N/A
24	COMPONENTS		—
24.1	Components comply with safety requirements in relevant IEC standards		P
	List of components ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Motors not required to comply with IEC 60034-1, they are tested as part of the appliance		P
	Relays tested as part of the appliance, or		N/A
	alternatively acc. to IEC 60730-1, and meeting the additional requirements in IEC 60335-1		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The requirements of Clause 29 apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance		P
	Components can comply with the requirements for clearances and creepage distances for functional insulation in the relevant component standard		P
	30.2 of this standard apply to parts of non-metallic material in components including parts of non-metallic material supporting current-carrying connections		P
	Components that have not been previously tested to comply with the IEC standard for the relevant component are tested according to the requirements of 30.2		P
	Components that have been previously tested to comply with the resistance to fire requirements in the IEC standard for the relevant component need not be retested provided the specified conditions are met		P
	If these conditions are not satisfied, the component is tested as part of the appliance.		P
	Power electronic converter circuits not required to comply with IEC 62477-1, they are tested as part of the appliance		N/A
	If components have not been tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard for the number of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9 no additional tests specified in the relevant component standard are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	Components not tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard and components not marked or not used in accordance with its marking, tested under the conditions occurring in the appliance		P
	Lampholders and starterholders that have not being tested and found to comply with the relevant IEC standard, tested as a part of the appliance and additionally according to the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant IEC standard		N/A
	No additional tests specified for nationally standardized plugs such as those detailed in IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1 and IEC 60309		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
24.1.1	Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage and used for radio interference suppression or for voltage dividing, complying with IEC 60384-14		P
	If the capacitors have to be tested, they are tested according to Annex F		N/A
24.1.2	Transformers in associated switch mode power supplies comply with Annex BB of IEC 61558-2-16		P
	Safety isolating transformers complying with IEC 61558-2-6		N/A
	If they have to be tested, they are tested according to Annex G		N/A
24.1.3	Switches complying with IEC 61058-1, the number of cycles of operation being at least 10 000		P
	If they have to be tested, they are tested according to Annex H		N/A
	If the switch operates a relay or contactor, the complete switching system is subjected to the test		N/A
	If the switch only operates a motor staring relay complying with IEC 60730-2-10 with the number of cycles of a least 10 000 as specified, the complete switching system need not be tested		N/A
24.1.4	Automatic controls complying with IEC 60730-1 with the relevant part 2. The number of cycles of operation being at least:		P
	- thermostats: 10 000		P
	- temperature limiters: 1 000		N/A
	- self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 300		N/A
	- voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 1 000		N/A
	- other non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 30		P
	- timers: 3 000		N/A
	- energy regulators: 10 000		N/A
	The number of cycles for controls operating during clause 11 need not be declared, if the appliance meets the requirements of this standard when they are short-circuited		N/A
	Thermal motor protectors are tested in combination with their motor under the conditions specified in Annex D		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For water valves containing live parts and that are incorporated in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains, the degree of protection declared for subclause 6.5.2 of IEC 60730-2-8 is IPX7		N/A
	Thermal cut-outs of the capillary type comply with the requirements for type 2.K controls in IEC 60730-2-9		N/A
	Thermal cut-outs incorporated in closed water heaters shall comply with the requirements of IEC 60730-1(EN 60730-1)for type 2B controls, unless they are tested with the appliance**.** (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
24.1.5	Appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-1		N/A
	However, for class II appliances classified higher than IPX0, the appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-3		N/A
	Interconnection couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-2		N/A
24.1.6	Small lamp holders similar to E10 lampholders complying with IEC 60238, the requirements for E10 lampholders being applicable		N/A
24.1.7	For remote operation of the appliance via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is IEC 62151		N/A
24.1.8	The relevant standard for thermal links is IEC 60691		N/A
	Thermal links not complying with IEC 60691 are considered to be an intentionally weak part for the purposes of Clause 19		N/A
24.1.9	Contactors and relays, other than motor starting relays, tested as part of the appliance		N/A
	They are also tested in accordance with Clause 17 of IEC 60730-1, the number of cycles of operations in 24.1.4 selected according to the contactor or relay function in the appliance..... :		N/A
24.2	Appliances not fitted with:		P
	- switches, automatic controls or power supplies in flexible cords		P
	- devices causing the protective device in the fixed wiring to operate in the event of a fault in the appliance		P
	- thermal cut-outs that can be reset by soldering, unless		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	the solder has a melding point of at least 230 °C		N/A
24.3	Switches intended for all-pole disconnection of stationary appliances are directly connected to the supply terminals and have a contact separation in all poles, providing full disconnection under overvoltage category III conditions		N/A
24.4	Plugs and socket-outlets for extra-low voltage circuits and heating elements, not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1 or with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1		N/A
24.5	Capacitors in auxiliary windings of motors marked with their rated voltage and capacitance, and used accordingly		N/A
	Voltage across capacitors in series with a motor winding does not exceed 1,1 times rated voltage, when the appliance is supplied at 1,1 times rated voltage under minimum load		N/A
24.6	Working voltage of motors connected to the supply mains and having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance, not exceeding 42 V		N/A
	In addition, the motors comply with the requirements of Annex I		N/A
24.7	Detachable hose-sets for connection of appliances to the water mains comply with IEC 61770		P
	They are supplied with the appliance		P
	Appliances intended to be permanently connected to the water mains not connected by a detachable hose-set		N/A
24.8	Motor running capacitors in appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that are permanently connected in series with a motor winding, not causing a hazard in event of a failure		N/A
	One or more of the following conditions are to be met:		N/A
	- the capacitors are of class S2 or S3 according to IEC 60252-1		N/A
	- the capacitors are housed within a metallic or ceramic enclosure		N/A
	- the distance of separation of the outer surface to adjacent non-metallic parts exceeds 50 mm		N/A
	- adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm withstand the needle-flame test of Annex E		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm classified as at least V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
24.101	Thermal cut-outs shall be non-self-resetting. They shall have a trip-free switching mechanism or be located so that they can only be reset after removal of a non-detachable cover. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
24.102	The operating temperature of the thermal cut-out of a closed water heater shall ensure that the water temperature cannot exceed either 99 °C or that the thermal cut out operate before its temperature exceeds 110 °C (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
24.102.1	Tested as specified (IEC 60335-2-21) Water temperature not exceeding 99°C		N/A
	If compliance relies on the operation of an electronic circuit, the test is repeated under the following conditions applied separately: – the fault conditions in a) to g) of 19.11.2 applied one at a time to the electronic circuit; – the electromagnetic phenomena tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7 applied to the appliance. The temperature of the water at the outlet shall not exceed 99 °C during or after each of the tests		N/A
	If the electronic circuit is programmable, the software shall contain measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in Table R.1 and is evaluated in accordance with the relevant requirements of Annex R.		N/A
24.102.2	Tested as specified The thermal cut-off temperature shall operate before its temperature exceeds 110°C. The water temperature shall not exceed 20K of the maximum permitted operating temperature of the thermal cut-out. (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	If compliance relies on the operation of an electronic circuit, the test is repeated under the following conditions applied separately: – the fault conditions in a) to g) of 19.11.2 applied one at a time to the electronic circuit; – the electromagnetic phenomena tests of 19.11.4.2 and 19.11.4.5 applied to the appliance. The temperature of the water at the outlet shall not exceed 110 °C during or after each of the tests.		N/A
25	SUPPLY CONNECTION AND EXTERNAL FLEXIBLE CORDS		—
25.1	Appliance not intended for permanent connection to fixed wiring, means for connection to the supply:		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- supply cord fitted with a plug, the current rating and voltage rating of the plug being not less than the corresponding ratings of its associated appliance		P
	- an appliance inlet having at least the same degree of protection against moisture as required for the appliance, or		N/A
	- pins for insertion into socket-outlets		N/A
	appliance inlet not allowed (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
25.2	Appliance not provided with more than one means of connection to the supply mains		P
	Stationary appliance for multiple supply may be provided with more than one means of connection, provided electric strength test of 1250 V for 1 min between each means of connection causes no breakdown		N/A
25.3	Appliance intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring provided with one of the following means for connection to the supply mains:		N/A
	- a set of terminals allowing the connection of a flexible cord		N/A
	- a fitted supply cord		N/A
	- a set of supply leads accommodated in a suitable compartment		N/A
	- a set of terminals for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, cross-sectional areas specified in 26.6, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
	- a set of terminals and cable entries, conduit entries, knock-outs or glands, allowing connection of appropriate types of cable or conduit, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
	For a fixed appliance constructed so that parts can be removed to facilitate easy installation, this requirement is met if it is possible to connect the fixed wiring without difficulty after a part of the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
25.4	Cable and conduit entries, rated current of appliance not exceeding 16 A, dimension according to table 10 (mm)..... :		N/A
	Introduction of conduit or cable does not reduce clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
25.5	Method for assembling the supply cord to the appliance:		P
	- type X attachment		N/A
	- type Y attachment		P
	- type Z attachment, if allowed in relevant part 2		N/A
	Type X attachment, other than those with a specially prepared cord, not used for flat twin tinsel cords		N/A
	For multi-phase appliances supplied with a supply cord and that are intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring, the supply cord is assembled to the appliance by type Y attachment		N/A
25.6	Plugs fitted with only one flexible cord		P
25.7	Supply cords, other than for class III appliances, being one of the following types:		P
	- rubber sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 53)		N/A
	- polychloroprene sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 57)		N/A
	- polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used if they are likely to touch metal parts having a temperature rise exceeding 75 K during the test of clause 11		P
	• light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 52), for appliances not exceeding 3 kg		N/A
	• ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 53), for other appliances	H05VV-F	P
	- heat resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used for type X attachment other than specially prepared cords		N/A
	• heat-resistant light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 56), for appliances not exceeding 3 kg		N/A
	• heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 57), for other appliances		N/A
	- halogen-free, low smoke, thermoplastic insulated and sheathed		N/A
	• light duty halogen-free low smoke flexible cable (62821 IEC 101) for circular cable and (62821 IEC 101f) for flat cable		N/A
	• Ordinary duty halogen-free low smoke flexible cable (62821 IEC 102) for circular cable and (62821 IEC 102f(for flat cable		N/A
	Supply cords for class III appliances adequately insulated		N/A
	Test with 500 V for 2 min for supply cords of class III appliances that contain live parts		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
25.8	Nominal cross-sectional area of supply cords not less than table 11; rated current (A); cross-sectional area (mm²)..... :	Cross-sectional area: 3 x 0,75 mm^2	P
25.9	Supply cords not in contact with sharp points or edges		P
25.10	Supply cord of class I appliances have a green/yellow core for earthing		P
	In multi-phase appliances, the colour of the neutral conductor of the supply cord is blue.		N/A
	Where additional neutral conductors are provided in the supply cord:		N/A
	– other colours may be used for these additional neutral conductors;		N/A
	– all of the neutral conductors and line conductors are identified by marking using the alpha numeric notation specified in IEC 60445		N/A
	– the supply cord is fitted to the appliance		N/A
25.11	Conductors of supply cords not consolidated by soldering where they are subject to contact pressure, unless		P
	the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals		N/A
25.12	Insulation of the supply cord not damaged when moulding the cord to part of the enclosure		P
25.13	Inlet openings so constructed as to prevent damage to the supply cord		P
	If it is not evident that the supply cord can be introduced without risk of damage,, a non-detachable lining or bushing complying with 29.3 for supplementary insulation provided		N/A
	If unsheathed supply cord, a similar additional bushing or lining is required, unless the appliance is		N/A
	class 0, or		N/A
	a class III appliance not containing live parts		N/A
25.14	Supply cords moved while in operation adequately protected against excessive flexing		N/A
	Flexing test, as described:		N/A
	- applied force (N)..... :		N/A
	- number of flexings..... :		N/A
	The test does not result in:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- short-circuit between the conductors, such that the current exceeds a value of twice the rated current		N/A
	- breakage of more than 10% of the strands of any conductor		N/A
	- separation of the conductor from its terminal		N/A
	- loosening of any cord guard		N/A
	- damage to the cord or the cord guard		N/A
	- broken strands piercing the insulation and becoming accessible		N/A
25.15	For appliances with supply cord and appliances to be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord anchorage		P
	The cord cannot be pushed into the appliance to such an extent that the cord or internal parts of the appliance can be damaged		P
	Pull and torque test of supply cord:		P
	- fixed appliances: pull 100 N; torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm)		N/A
	- other appliances: values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm		P
	Pull and torque test of supply cord, values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm)..... :	>4 kg; 100 N; 0,35 Nm	P
	Cord not damaged and max. 2 mm displacement of the cord		P
25.16	Cord anchorages for type X attachments constructed and located so that:		N/A
	- replacement of the cord is easily possible		N/A
	- it is clear how the relief from strain and the prevention of twisting are obtained		N/A
	- they are suitable for different types of supply cord		N/A
	- cord cannot touch the clamping screws of cord anchorage if these screws are accessible, unless		N/A
	they are separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
	- the cord is not clamped by a metal screw which bears directly on the cord		N/A
	- at least one part of the cord anchorage securely fixed to the appliance, unless		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	it is part of a specially prepared cord		N/A
	- screws which have to be operated when replacing the cord do not fix any other component, unless		N/A
	the appliance becomes inoperative or incomplete or the parts cannot be removed without a tool		N/A
	- if labyrinths can be bypassed the test of 25.15 is nevertheless withstood		N/A
	- for class 0, 0I and I appliances they are of insulating material or are provided with an insulating lining, unless		N/A
	failure of the insulation of the cord does not make accessible metal parts live		N/A
	- for class II appliances they are of insulating material, or		N/A
	if of metal, they are insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
	After the test of 25.15, under the conditions specified, the conductors have not moved by more than 1 mm in the terminals		N/A
25.17	Adequate cord anchorages for type Y and Z attachment, test with the cord supplied with the appliance	Type Y attachment	P
25.18	Cord anchorages only accessible with the aid of a tool, or		P
	Constructed so that the cord can only be fitted with the aid of a tool		N/A
25.19	Type X attachment, glands not used as cord anchorage in portable appliances		N/A
	Tying the cord into a knot or tying the cord with string not used		N/A
25.20	The conductors of the supply cord for type Y and Z attachment insulated from accessible metal parts		P
25.21	Space for supply cord for type X attachment or for connection of fixed wiring constructed:		N/A
	- to permit checking of conductors with respect to correct positioning and connection before fitting any cover		N/A
	- so there is no risk of damage to the conductors or their insulation when fitting the cover		N/A
	- for portable appliances, so that the uninsulated end of a conductor, if it becomes free from the terminal, prevented from contact with accessible metal parts		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	2 N test to the conductor for portable appliances; no contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
25.22	Appliance inlets:		N/A
	- live parts not accessible during insertion or removal		N/A
	Requirement not applicable to appliance inlets complying with IEC 60320-1		N/A
	- connector can be inserted without difficulty		N/A
	- the appliance is not supported by the connector		N/A
	- not for cold conditions if temp. rise of external metal parts exceeds 75 K during clause 11, unless		N/A
	the supply cord is unlikely to touch such metal parts		N/A
25.23	Interconnection cords comply with the requirements for the supply cord, except that:		N/A
	- the cross-sectional area of the conductors is determined on the basis of the maximum current during clause 11		N/A
	- the thickness of the insulation may be reduced		N/A
	- for class I or class II appliance with class III construction, the cross sectional areas of the conductors need not comply with 25.8 if specified conditions are met		N/A
	If necessary, electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
25.24	Interconnection cords not detachable without the aid of a tool if compliance with this standard is impaired when they are disconnected		N/A
25.25	Dimensions of pins that are inserted into socket-outlets compatible with the dimensions of the relevant socket-outlet.		N/A
	Dimensions of pins and engagement face in accordance with the dimensions of the relevant plug in IEC/TR 60083		N/A
26	TERMINALS FOR EXTERNAL CONDUCTORS		—
26.1	Appliances provided with terminals or equally effective devices for connection of external conductors		P
	Terminals only accessible after removal of a non-detachable cover, except		P
	for class III appliances that do not contain live parts		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Earthing terminals may be accessible if a tool is required to make the connections and means are provided to clamp the wire independently from its connection		N/A
26.2	Appliances with type X attachment and appliances for the connection of cables to fixed wiring provided with terminals in which connections are made by means of screws, nuts or similar devices, unless		N/A
	the connections are soldered		N/A
	Screws and nuts not used to fix any other component, except		N/A
	internal conductors, if so arranged that they are unlikely to be displaced when fitting the supply conductors		N/A
	If soldered connections used, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering alone, unless		N/A
	barriers provided so that neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free at the soldered joint		N/A
26.3	Terminals for type X attachment and for connection of cables of fixed wiring so constructed that the conductor is clamped between metal surfaces with sufficient contact pressure but without damaging the conductor		N/A
	Terminals fixed so that when the clamping means is tightened or loosened:		N/A
	- the terminal does not become loose		N/A
	- internal wiring is not subjected to stress		N/A
	- neither clearances nor creepage distances are reduced below the values in clause 29		N/A
	Compliance checked by inspection and by the test of subclause 9.6 of IEC 60999-1, the torque applied being equal to two-thirds of the torque specified (Nm) ..... :		N/A
	No deep or sharp indentations of the conductors		N/A
26.4	Terminals for type X attachment, except those having a specially prepared cord and those for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, no special preparation of conductors such as by soldering, use of cable lugs, eyelets or similar, and		N/A
	so constructed or placed that conductors prevented from slipping out when clamping screws or nuts are tightened		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
26.5	Terminals for type X attachment so located or shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor escapes, no risk of accidental connection to other parts that result in a hazard		N/A
	Stranded conductor test, 8 mm insulation removed		N/A
	No contact between live parts and accessible metal parts and,		N/A
	for class II constructions, between live parts and metal parts separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation only		N/A
26.6	Terminals for type X attachment and for connection of cables of fixed wiring suitable for connection of conductors with cross-sectional area according to table 13; rated current (A); nominal cross-sectional area (mm²)..... :		N/A
	If a specially prepared cord is used, terminals need only be suitable for that cord		N/A
26.7	Terminals for type X attachment, except in class III appliances not containing live parts, accessible after removal of a cover or part of the enclosure		N/A
26.8	Terminals for the connection of fixed wiring, including the earthing terminal, located close to each other		N/A
26.9	Terminals of the pillar type constructed and located as specified		N/A
26.10	Terminals with screw clamping and screwless terminals not used for flat twin tinsel cords, unless		N/A
	conductors ends fitted with means suitable for screw terminals		N/A
	Pull test of 5 N to the connection		N/A
26.11	For type Y and Z attachment, soldered, welded, crimped or similar connections may be used		P
	For Class II appliances, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering, welding or crimping alone		N/A
	If soldering, welding or crimping alone used, barriers provided so that clearances and creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts are not reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free		N/A
27	PROVISION FOR EARTHING		—

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
27.1	Accessible metal parts of Class 0I and I appliances permanently and reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact of the appliance inlet		P
	Earthing terminals and earthing contacts not connected to the neutral terminal		P
	Class 0, II and III appliances have no provision for earthing		N/A
	Class II appliances and class III appliances can incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
	Safety extra-low voltage circuits not earthed, unless		N/A
	protective extra-low voltage circuits		N/A
	Class I water heaters, sheath of heating element permanently and reliably connected to earthing terminal, unless (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
	-provided with inlet and outlet pipes of metal permanently and reliably connected to earthing terminal (IEC 60335-2-21)		N/A
	-other accessible metal parts in contact with the water permanently and reliably connected to earthing terminal (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
27.2	Clamping means of earthing terminals adequately secured against accidental loosening		P
	Terminals for the connection of external equipotential bonding conductors allow connection of conductors of 2.5 to 6 mm², and		N/A
	do not provide earthing continuity between different parts of the appliance, and		N/A
	conductors cannot be loosened without the aid of a tool		N/A
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
27.3	For a detachable part having an earth connection and being plugged into another part of the appliance, the earth connection is made before and separated after current-carrying connections when removing the part		N/A
	For appliances with supply cords, current-carrying conductors become taut before earthing conductor, if the cord slips out of the cord anchorage		P
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
27.4	No risk of corrosion resulting from contact between parts of the earthing terminal and the copper of the earthing conductor or other metal		P
	Parts providing earthing continuity, other than parts of a metal frame or enclosure, have adequate resistance to corrosion		P
	If of steel, these parts provided with an electroplated coating with a thickness at least 5 µm		P
	Adequate protection against rusting of parts of coated or uncoated steel, only intended to provide or transmit contact pressure		P
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
	In the body of the earthing terminal is a part of a frame or enclosure of aluminium or aluminium alloys, precautions taken to avoid risk of corrosion		N/A
27.5	Low resistance of connection between earthing terminal and earthed metal parts		P
	This requirement does not apply to connections providing earthing continuity in the protective extra-low voltage circuit, provided the clearances of basic insulation are based on the rated voltage of the appliance		N/A
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
	Resistance not exceeding 0,1 Ω at the specified low-resistance test (Ω) ..... :	0,04 Ω	P
27.6	The printed conductors of printed circuit boards not used to provide earthing continuity in hand-held appliances.		N/A
	They may be used to provide earthing continuity in other appliances if at least two tracks are used with independent soldering points and the appliance complies with 27.5 for each circuit		N/A
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
28	SCREWS AND CONNECTIONS		—
28.1	Fixings, electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity withstand mechanical stresses		P
	Screws not of soft metal liable to creep, such as zinc or aluminium		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Diameter of screws of insulating material min. 3 mm		N/A
	Screws of insulating material not used for any electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity		P
	Screws used for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity screwed into metal		P
	Screws not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw can impair supplementary or reinforced insulation		P
	For type X attachment, screws to be removed for replacement of supply cord or for user maintenance, not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw impairs basic insulation		N/A
	For screws and nuts; torque-test as specified in table 14 ..... :		P
28.2	Electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity constructed so that contact pressure is not transmitted through non-ceramic insulating material liable to shrink or distort, unless		P
	there is resiliency in the metallic parts to compensate for shrinkage or distortion of the insulating material		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to electrical connections in circuits of appliances for which:		N/A
	• 30.2.2 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,5 A		N/A
	• 30.2.3 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,2 A		N/A
28.3	Space-threaded (sheet metal) screws only used for electrical connections if they clamp the parts together		N/A
	Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws and thread rolling screws only used for electrical connections if they generate a full form standard machine screw thread		N/A
	Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws not used if they are likely to be operated by the user or installer		N/A
	Thread-cutting, thread rolling and space threaded screws may be used in connections providing earthing continuity provided it is not necessary to disturb the connection:		N/A
	- in normal use,		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- during user maintenance,		N/A
	- when replacing a supply cord having a type X attachment, or		N/A
	- during installation		N/A
	At least two screws being used for each connection providing earthing continuity, unless		N/A
	the screw forms a thread having a length of at least half the diameter of the screw		N/A
28.4	Screws and nuts that make mechanical connection secured against loosening if they also make electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to screws in the earthing circuit if at least two screws are used, or		N/A
	if an alternative earthing circuit is provided		N/A
	Rivets for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity secured against loosening if the connections are subjected to torsion		N/A
29	CLEARANCES, CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND SOLID INSULATION		—
	Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation withstand electrical stress		P
	For coatings used on printed circuits boards to protect the microenvironment (Type 1) or to provide basic insulation (Type 2), Annex J applies ..... :		N/A
	The microenvironment is pollution degree 1 under type 1 protection		N/A
	For type 2 protection, the spacing between the conductors before the protection is applied is not less than the values specified in Table 1 of IEC 60664-3		N/A
	These values apply to functional, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation ..... :		N/A
29.1	Clearances not less than the values specified in table 16, taking into account the rated impulse voltage for the overvoltage categories of table 15, unless ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	for basic insulation and functional insulation they comply with the impulse voltage test of clause 14		N/A
	However, if the distances are affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly, the clearances for rated impulse voltages of 1500V and above are increased by 0,5 mm and the impulse voltage test is not applicable		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For appliances intended for use at altitudes exceeding 2 000 m, the clearances in Table 16 is increased according to the relevant multiplier values in Table A.2 of IEC 60664-1		N/A
	Impulse voltage test is not applicable:		P
	- when the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or		P
	- for basic insulation of class 0 and class 01 appliances		N/A
	- to appliances intended for use at altitudes exceeding 2 000 m		N/A
	Appliances are in overvoltage category II		P
	A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements		N/A
	A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces		P
29.1.1	Clearances of basic insulation withstand the overvoltages, taking into account the rated impulse voltage		P
	The values of table 16 or the impulse voltage test of clause 14 are applicable..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Clearance at the terminals of tubular sheathed heating elements may be reduced to 1,0 mm if the microenvironment is pollution degree 1		N/A
	Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors		P
29.1.2	Clearances of supplementary insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16 ..... :	(see appended table)	P
29.1.3	Clearances of reinforced insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16, using the next higher step for rated impulse voltage ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	For double insulation, with no intermediate conductive part between basic and supplementary insulation, clearances are measured between live parts and the accessible surface, and the insulation system is treated as reinforced insulation		P
29.1.4	Clearances for functional insulation are the largest values determined from:		P
	- table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	- table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	- clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If values of table 16 are largest, the impulse voltage test of clause 14 may be applied instead, unless		N/A
	the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or		P
	the distances can be affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly		N/A
	However, clearances are not specified if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited		P
	Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors		P
	However, clearances at crossover points are not measured		P
	Clearance between surfaces of PTC heating elements may be reduced to 1mm		N/A
29.1.5	Appliances having higher working voltages than rated voltage, clearances for basic insulation are the largest values determined from:		N/A
	- table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage ..... :		N/A
	- table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	- clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1 or Clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of supplementary insulation are not less than those specified for basic insulation		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1, the clearances of reinforced insulation dimensioned as specified in Table F.7a are to withstand 160% of the withstand voltage required for basic insulation		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of reinforced insulation are twice the value required for basic insulation		N/A
	If the secondary winding of a step-down transformer is earthed, or if there is an earthed screen between the primary and secondary windings, clearances of basic insulation on the secondary side not less than those specified in table 16, but using the next lower step for rated impulse voltage		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated voltage, clearances of functional insulation are based on the working voltage used as the rated voltage in table 15		N/A
29.2	Creepage distances not less than those appropriate for the working voltage, taking into account the material group and the pollution degree ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Pollution degree 2 applies, unless		P
	- precautions taken to protect the insulation; pollution degree 1		N/A
	- insulation subjected to conductive pollution; pollution degree 3		P
	A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements		N/A
	A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces		P
	In a double insulation system, the working voltage for both the basic and supplementary insulation is taken as the working voltage across the complete double insulation system		P
29.2.1	Creepage distances of basic insulation not less than specified in table 17..... :	(see appended table)	P
	However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 17..... :		N/A
	Except for pollution degree 1, corresponding creepage distance not less than the minimum specified for the clearance in table 16, if the clearance has been checked according to the test of clause 14 ..... :		N/A
29.2.2	Creepage distances of supplementary insulation at least those specified for basic insulation in table 17, or ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable ..... :		N/A
29.2.3	Creepage distances of reinforced insulation at least double those specified for basic insulation in table 17, or ..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable ..... :		N/A
29.2.4	Creepage distances of functional insulation not less than specified in table 18 ..... :	(see appended table)	P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 18..... :		N/A
	Creepage distances may be reduced if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited		N/A
29.3	Supplementary and reinforced insulation have adequate thickness, or a sufficient number of layers, to withstand the electrical stresses		P
	Compliance checked:		N/A
	- by measurement, in accordance with 29.3.1, or		P
	- by an electric strength test in accordance with 29.3.2, or		N/A
	- for insulation, other than single layer internal wiring insulation, by an assessment of the thermal quality of the material combined with an electric strength test, in accordance with 29.3.3, and		N/A
	for accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer, by measurement in accordance with 29.3.4, or		N/A
	- by an assessment of the thermal quality of the material according to 29.3.3 combined with an electric strength test in accordance with 23.5, for each single layer internal wiring insulation touching each other, or		N/A
	- as specified in subclause 6.3 of IEC 60664-4 for insulation that is subjected to any periodic voltage having a frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
29.3.1	Supplementary insulation have a thickness of at least 1 mm		N/A
	Reinforced insulation have a thickness of at least 2 mm		P
29.3.2	Each layer of material withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation		P
	Supplementary insulation consist of at least 2 layers		P
	Reinforced insulation consist of at least 3 layers		P
29.3.3	The insulation is subjected to the dry heat test Bb of IEC 60068-2-2, followed by		N/A
	the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If the temperature rise during the tests of clause 19 does not exceed the value specified in table 3, the test of IEC 60068-2-2 is not carried out		N/A
29.3.4	Thickness of accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer not less than specified in table 19..... :		N/A
30	RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE		—
30.1	External parts of non-metallic material,		P
	parts supporting live parts, and		P
	parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation		P
	sufficiently resistant to heat		P
	Ball-pressure test according to IEC 60695-10-2		P
	External parts tested at 40 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 75 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C)..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Parts supporting live parts tested at 40°C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 125 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C)..... :	(see appended table)	P
	Parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation tested at 25 C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during clause 19, if higher; temperature (°C) ..... :	(see appended table)	N/A
	The temperature rises occurring during the tests of 19.2, 19.3 and 19.101 are not taken into account ..... (IEC 60335-2-21)		P
30.2	Parts of non-metallic material resistant to ignition and spread of fire		P
	This requirement does not apply to:		P
	parts having a mass not exceeding 0,5 g, provided the cumulative effect is unlikely to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance by propagating flames from one part to another, or		P
	decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance		P
	Compliance checked by the test of 30.2.1, and in addition:		P
	- for attended appliances, 30.2.2 applies		N/A
	- for unattended appliances, 30.2.3 applies		P
	For appliances for remote operation, 30.2.3 applies		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For base material of printed circuit boards, 30.2.4 applies		P
30.2.1	Parts of non-metallic material subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 at 550 C		P
	However, test not carried out if the material is classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 550 °C, or		N/A
	the material is classified at least HB40 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
	Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried out need to meet the requirements in ISO 9772 for material classified HBF		N/A
30.2.3	Appliances operated while unattended, tested as specified in 30.2.3.1 and 30.2.3.2		P
	The tests are not applicable to conditions as specified ..... :		P
30.2.3.1	Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation, and		P
	parts of non-metallic material, other than small parts, within a distance of 3 mm,		P
	subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 with a test severity of 850 °C		P
	Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant		N/A
	The glow-wire test is not carried out on parts of material classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 850 °C		N/A
30.2.3.2	Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections, and		P
	parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3mm,		P
	subjected to glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11		P
	The test severity is:		P
	- 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation		P
	- 650 °C, for other connections		N/A
	Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant		N/A
	However, the glow-wire test of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, is not carried out on parts of material fulfilling both or either of the following classifications:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- a glow-wire ignition temperature according to IEC 60695-2-13 of at least:		N/A
	• 775 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation		N/A
	• 675 °C, for other connections		N/A
	- a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least:		N/A
	- 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation		N/A
	- 650 °C, for other connections		N/A
	The glow-wire test is also not carried out on small parts. These parts are to:		N/A
	- comprise material having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- comprise material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- comply with the needle-flame test of Annex E, or		N/A
	- comprise material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
	The consequential needle-flame test of Annex E applied to non-metallic parts that encroach within the vertical cylinder placed above the centre of the connection zone and on top of the non-metallic parts supporting current-carrying connections, and parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm of such connections if these parts are those:		N/A
	- parts that withstood the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, but produce a flame that persist longer than 2 s, or		N/A
	- parts that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- small parts, that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- small parts for which the needle-flame test of Annex E was applied, or		N/A
	- small parts for which a material classification of V-0 or V-1 was applied		N/A
	However, the consequential needle-flame test is not carried out on non-metallic parts, including small parts, within the cylinder that are:		N/A
	- parts having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- parts comprising material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10, or		N/A
	- parts shielded by a flame barrier that meets the needle-flame test of Annex E or that comprises material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
30.2.4	Base material of printed circuit boards subjected to the needle-flame test of Annex E		N/A
	Test not applicable to conditions as specified..... :	Base material of printed circuit boards classified V-0	P
31	RESISTANCE TO RUSTING		—
	Relevant ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting		P
	Tests specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A
32	RADIATION, TOXICITY AND SIMILAR HAZARDS		—
	Appliance does not emit harmful radiation or present a toxic or similar hazard due to their operation in normal use		P
	Compliance is checked by the limits or tests specified in part 2, if relevant		N/A
A	ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE) ROUTINE TESTS		—
	Description of routine tests to be carried out by the manufacturer		P
B	ANNEX B (NORMATIVE) APPLIANCES POWERED BY RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES THAT ARE RECHARGED IN THE APPLIANCE		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for appliances powered by batteries that are recharged in the appliance		N/A
	Three forms of construction covered:		N/A
	a) Appliance supplied directly from the supply mains or a renewable energy source, the battery charging circuitry and other supply unit circuitry incorporated within the appliance		N/A
	b) The part of the appliance incorporating the battery is supplied from the supply mains or a renewable energy source, via a detachable supply unit. The battery charging circuitry is incorporated within the part of the appliance containing the battery		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	c) The part of the appliance incorporating the battery is supplied from the supply mains or a renewable energy source, via a detachable supply unit. The battery charging circuitry is incorporated within the detachable supply unit		N/A
3.1.9	Appliance operated under the following conditions:		N/A
	- the appliance, supplied by its fully charged battery, operated as specified in relevant part 2		N/A
	- the battery is charged, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate		N/A
	-if possible, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains through its battery charger, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate. The appliance is operated as specified in relevant part 2		N/A
	- if the appliance incorporates inductive coupling between two parts that are detachable from each other, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains with the detachable part removed		N/A
3.6.2	Part to be removed in order to discard the battery is not considered to be detachable		N/A
5.B.101	Appliances supplied from the supply mains tested as specified for motor-operated appliances		N/A
7.1	Battery compartment for batteries intended to be replaced by the user, marked with battery voltage and polarity of the terminals		N/A
	The positive terminal indicated by symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by symbol IEC 60417-5006		N/A
	Appliances intending to be supplied from a detachable supply unit marked with symbol IEC 60417-6181 and its type reference along with symbol ISO 7000-0790 (2004-01), or		N/A
	use only with <model designation> supply unit ... :		N/A
7.6	Symbols 60417-5005 and IEC 60417-5006		N/A
7.12	The instructions give information regarding charging		N/A
	Instructions for appliances incorporating batteries intended to be replaced by the user include required information		N/A
	Instructions for appliances containing non user-replaceable batteries state the substance of the following:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	This appliance contains batteries that are only replaceable by skilled persons		N/A
	Instructions for appliances containing non-replaceable batteries shall state the substance of the following:		N/A
	This appliance contains batteries that are non-replaceable		N/A
	For appliances intending to be supplied from a detachable supply unit for the purposes of recharging the battery, the type reference of the detachable supply unit is stated along with the following:		N/A
	WARNING: For the purposes of recharging the battery, only use the detachable supply unit provided with this appliance		N/A
	If the symbol for detachable supply unit is used, its meaning is explained		N/A
7.15	Markings placed on the part of the appliance connected to the supply mains		N/A
	The type reference of the detachable supply unit is placed in close proximity to the symbol		N/A
8.2	Appliances having batteries that according to the instruction may be replaced by the user need only have basic insulation between live parts and the inner surface of the battery compartment		N/A
	If the appliance can be operated without batteries, double or reinforced insulation required		N/A
11.7	The battery is charged for the period stated in the instructions or 24 h ..... :		N/A
11.8	Temperature rise of the battery surface does not exceed the limit in the battery manufacturer’s specification; measured (K); limit (K)		N/A
	If no limit specified, the temperature rise does not exceed 20 K; measured (K)		N/A
19.1	Appliances subjected to tests of 19.B.101, 19.B.102 and 19.B.103		N/A
19.10	Not applicable		N/A
19.B.101	Appliances supplied at rated voltage for 168 h, the battery being continually charged		N/A
19.B.102	For appliances having batteries that can be removed without the aid of a tool, short-circuit of the terminals of the battery, the battery being fully charged,		N/A
19.B.103	Appliances having batteries replaceable by the user supplied at rated voltage under normal operation with the battery removed or in any position allowed by the construction		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
19.13	The battery does not rupture or ignite		N/A
21.B.101	Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets have adequate mechanical strength		N/A
	Part of the appliance incorporating the pins subjected to the free fall test, procedure 2, of IEC 60068-2-31, the number of falls being:		N/A
	- 100, if the mass of the part does not exceed 250 g (g) ..... :		N/A
	- 50, if the mass of the part exceeds 250 g ..... :		N/A
	After the test, the requirements of 8.1, 15.1.1, 16.3 and clause 29 are met		N/A
22.3	Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets tested as fully assembled as possible		N/A
25.13	An additional lining or bushing not required for interconnection cords in class III appliances or class III constructions operating at safety extra-low voltage not containing live parts		N/A
30.2	For parts of the appliance connected to the supply mains during the charging period, 30.2.3 applies		N/A
	For other parts, 30.2.2 applies		N/A
C	ANNEX C (NORMATIVE) AGEING TEST ON MOTORS		—
	Tests, as described, carried out when doubt with regard to the temperature classification of the insulation of a motor winding		N/A
	Test conditions as specified		N/A
D	ANNEX D (NORMATIVE) THERMAL MOTOR PROTECTORS		—
	Applicable to appliances having motors that incorporate thermal motor protectors necessary for compliance with the standard		N/A
	Test conditions as specified		N/A
E	ANNEX E (NORMATIVE) NEEDLE-FLAME TEST		—
	Needle-flame test carried out in accordance with IEC 60695-11-5, with the following modifications:		N/A
7	Severities		N/A
	The duration of application of the test flame is 30 s ± 1 s		N/A
9	Test procedure		N/A
9.1	The specimen so arranged that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
9.2	The first paragraph does not apply		N/A
	If possible, the flame is applied at least 10 mm from a corner		N/A
9.3	The test is carried out on one specimen		N/A
	If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two additional specimens, both withstanding the test		N/A
11	Evaluation of test results		N/A
	The duration of burning not exceeding 30 s		N/A
	However, for printed circuit boards, the duration of burning not exceeding 15 s		N/A
F	ANNEX F (NORMATIVE) CAPACITORS		—
	Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage, and used for radio interference suppression or voltage dividing, comply with the following clauses of IEC 60384-14, with the following modifications:		N/A
1.5	Terms and definitions		N/A
1.5.3	Class X capacitors tested according to subclass X2		N/A
1.5.4	This subclause is applicable		N/A
1.6	Marking		N/A
	Items a) and b) are applicable		N/A
3.4	Approval testing		N/A
3.4.3.2	Table 3 is applicable as described		N/A
4.1	Visual examination and check of dimensions		N/A
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2	Electrical tests		N/A
4.2.1	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2.5	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2.5.2	Only table 11 is applicable		N/A
	Values for test A apply		N/A
	However, for capacitors in heating appliances the values for test B or C apply		N/A
4.12	Damp heat, steady state		N/A
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
	Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked		N/A
4.13	Impulse voltage		N/A
	This subclause is applicable		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.14	Endurance		N/A
	Subclauses 4.14.1, 4.14.3, 4.14.4 and 4.14.7 are applicable		N/A
4.14.7	Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked		N/A
	No visible damage		N/A
4.17	Passive flammability test		N/A
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.18	Active flammability test		N/A
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
G	ANNEX G (NORMATIVE) SAFETY ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for safety isolating transformers:		N/A
7	Marking and instructions		N/A
7.1	Transformers for specific use marked with:		N/A
	-name, trademark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor..... :		N/A
	-model or type reference ..... :		N/A
17	Overload protection of transformers and associated circuits		N/A
	Fail-safe transformers comply with subclause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1		N/A
22	Construction		N/A
	Subclauses 19.1 and 19.1.2 of IEC 61558-2-6 are applicable		N/A
29	Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation		N/A
29.1, 29.2, 29.3	The distances specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1 apply		N/A
	For insulated winding wires complying with subclause 19.12.3 of IEC 61558-1 there are no requirements for clearances or creepage distances		N/A
	For windings providing reinforced insulation, the distance specified in item 2c of table 13 of IEC 61558-1 is not assessed		N/A
	For safety isolating transformers subjected to periodic voltages with a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation values specified in IEC 60664-4 are applicable, if greater than the values specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H	ANNEX H (NORMATIVE) SWITCHES		—
	Switches comply with the following clauses of IEC 61058-1, as modified below:		N/A
	The tests of IEC 61058-1 carried out under the conditions occurring in the appliance		N/A
	Before being tested, switches are operated 20 times without load		N/A
8	Marking and documentation		N/A
	Switches are not required to be marked		N/A
	However, a switch that can be tested separately from the appliance marked with the manufacturer's name or trade mark and the type reference		N/A
13	Mechanism		N/A
	The tests may be carried out on a separate sample		N/A
15	Insulation resistance and dielectric strength		N/A
15.1	Not applicable		N/A
15.2	Not applicable		N/A
15.3	Applicable for full disconnection and micro-disconnection		N/A
17	Endurance		N/A
	Compliance is checked on three separate appliances or switches		N/A
	For 17.2.4.4, the number of cycles declared according to 7.1.4 is 10 000, unless		N/A
	otherwise specified in 24.1.3 of the relevant part 2 of IEC 60335..... :		N/A
	Switches for operation under no load and which can be operated only by a tool, and		N/A
	switches operated by hand that are interlocked so that they cannot be operated under load,		N/A
	are not subjected to the tests		N/A
	However, switches without this interlock are subjected to the test of 17.2.4.4 for 100 cycles of operation		N/A
	Subclauses 17.2.2 and 17.2.5.2 not applicable		N/A
	The ambient temperature during the test is that occurring in the appliance during the test of Clause 11 in IEC 60335-1		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The temperature rise of the terminals not more than 30 K above the temperature rise measured in clause 11 of IEC 60335-1 (K) ..... :		N/A
20	Clearances, creepage distances, solid insulation and coatings of rigid printed board assemblies		N/A
	Clause 20 is applicable to clearances across full disconnection and micro-disconnection		N/A
	It is also applicable to creepage distances for functional insulation, across full disconnection and micro-disconnection, as stated in table 24		N/A
I	ANNEX I (NORMATIVE) MOTORS HAVING BASIC INSULATION THAT IS INADEQUATE FOR THE RATED VOLTAGE OF THE APPLIANCE		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for motors having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance:		N/A
8	Protection against access to live parts		N/A
8.1	Metal parts of the motor are considered to be bare live parts		N/A
11	Heating		N/A
11.3	The temperature rise of the body of the motor is determined instead of the temperature rise of the windings		N/A
11.8	The temperature rise of the body of the motor, where in contact with insulating material, not exceeding values in table 3 for the relevant insulating material		N/A
16	Leakage current and electric strength		N/A
16.3	Insulation between live parts of the motor and its other metal parts is not subjected to the test		N/A
19	Abnormal operation		N/A
19.1	The tests of 19.7 to 19.9 are not carried out		N/A
19.I.101	Appliance operated at rated voltage with each of the following fault conditions:		N/A
	- short circuit of the terminals of the motor, including any capacitor incorporated in the motor circuit		N/A
	- short circuit of each diode of the rectifier		N/A
	- open circuit of the supply to the motor		N/A
	- open circuit of any parallel resistor, the motor being in operation		N/A
	Only one fault simulated at a time, the tests carried out consecutively		N/A
22	Construction		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.I.101	For class I appliances incorporating a motor supplied by a rectifier circuit, the d.c. circuit being insulated from accessible parts of the appliance by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Compliance checked by the tests specified for double and reinforced insulation		N/A
J	ANNEX J (NORMATIVE) COATED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS		—
	Testing of protective coatings of printed circuit boards carried out in accordance with IEC 60664-3 with the following modifications:		N/A
5.7	Conditioning of the test specimens		N/A
	When production samples are used, three samples of the printed circuit board are tested		N/A
5.7.1	Cold		N/A
	The test is carried out at -25 °C		N/A
5.7.3	Rapid change of temperature		N/A
	Severity 1 is specified		N/A
5.9	Additional tests		N/A
	This subclause is not applicable		N/A
K	ANNEX K (NORMATIVE) OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES		—
	The information on overvoltage categories is extracted from IEC 60664-1		P
	Overvoltage category is a numeral defining a transient overvoltage condition		P
	Equipment of overvoltage category IV is for use at the origin of the installation		N/A
	Equipment of overvoltage category III is equipment in fixed installations and for cases where the reliability and the availability of the equipment is subject to special requirements		N/A
	Equipment of overvoltage category II is energy consuming equipment to be supplied from the fixed installation		P
	If such equipment is subjected to special requirements with regard to reliability and availability, overvoltage category III applies		N/A
	Equipment of overvoltage category I is equipment for connection to circuits in which measures are taken to limit transient overvoltages to an appropriate low level		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
L	ANNEX L (INFORMATIVE) GUIDANCE FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF CLEARANCES AND CREEPAGE DISTANCES		—
	Information for the determination of clearances and creepage distances		P
M	ANNEX M (NORMATIVE) POLLUTION DEGREE		—
	The information on pollution degrees is extracted from IEC 60664-1		P
	Pollution		P
	The microenvironment determines the effect of pollution on the insulation, taking into account the macroenvironment		P
	Means may be provided to reduce pollution at the insulation by effective enclosures or similar		P
	Minimum clearances specified where pollution may be present in the microenvironment		P
	Degrees of pollution in the microenvironment		P
	For evaluating creepage distances, the following degrees of pollution in the microenvironment are established:		P
	- pollution degree 1: no pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence		N/A
	- pollution degree 2: only non-conductive pollution occurs, except that occasionally a temporary conductivity caused by condensation is to be expected		P
	- pollution degree 3: conductive pollution occurs or dry non-conductive pollution occurs that becomes conductive due to condensation that is to be expected		P
	- pollution degree 4: the pollution generates persistent conductivity caused by conductive dust or by rain or snow		N/A
N	ANNEX N (NORMATIVE) PROOF TRACKING TEST		—
	The proof tracking test is carried out in accordance with IEC 60112 with the following modifications:		P
7	Test apparatus		P
7.3	Test solutions		P
	Test solution A is used		P
10	Determination of proof tracking index (PTI)		P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10.1	Procedure		P
	The proof voltage is 100V, 175V, 400V or 600V.. :	250 V	P
	The test is carried out on five specimens		P
	In case of doubt, additional test with proof voltage reduced by 25V, the number of drops increased to 100		N/A
10.2	Report		N/A
	The report states if the PTI value was based on a test using 100 drops with a test voltage of (PTI-25) V		N/A
O	ANNEX O (INFORMATIVE) SELECTION AND SEQUENCE OF THE TESTS OF CLAUSE 30		—
	Description of tests for determination of resistance to heat and fire		P
P	ANNEX P (INFORMATIVE) GUIDANCE FOR THE APPLICATION OF THIS STANDARD TO APPLIANCES USED IN TROPICAL EQUABLE CLIMATES		—
	Modifications applicable for class 0 and 01 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V, intended to be used in countries having a tropical climate and that are marked with symbol IEC 60417-6332		N/A
	Modifications may also be applied to class 1 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V, intended to be used in countries having a tropical climate and that are marked with symbol IEC 60417-6332, if liable to be connected to a supply mains that excludes the protective earthing conductor		N/A
5.7	The ambient temperature for the tests of clauses 11 and 13 is 40 +3/0 °C		N/A
7.1	The appliance marked with symbol IEC 60417-6332		N/A
7.12	The instructions state that the appliance is to be supplied through a residual current device (RCD) having a rated residual operating current not exceeding 30 mA		N/A
	The instructions state that the appliance is considered to be suitable for use in countries having a warm damp equable climate, but may also be used in other countries		N/A
	If symbol IEC 60417-6332 is used, its meaning is explained		N/A
11.8	The values of Table 3 are reduced by 15 K		N/A
13.2	The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA		N/A
15.3	The value of t is 37 °C		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
16.2	The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA (mA):		N/A
19.13	The leakage current test of 16.2 is applied in addition to the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
Q	ANNEX Q (INFORMATIVE) SEQUENCE OF TESTS FOR THE EVALUATION OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		—
	Description of tests for appliances incorporating electronic circuits		N/A
R	ANNEX R (NORMATIVE) SOFTWARE EVALUATION		—
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 validated in accordance with the requirements of this annex		N/A
R.1	Programmable electronic circuits using software		N/A
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 constructed so that the software does not impair compliance with the requirements of this standard		N/A
R.2	Requirements for the architecture		N/A
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 use measures to control and avoid software-related faults/errors in safety-related data and safety-related segments of the software		N/A
R.2.1.1	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 have one of the following structures:		N/A
	- single channel with periodic self-test and monitoring		N/A
	- dual channel (homogenous) with comparison		N/A
	- dual channel (diverse) with comparison		N/A
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 have one of the following structures:		N/A
	- single channel with functional test		N/A
	- single channel with periodic self-test		N/A
	- dual channel without comparison		N/A
R.2.2	Measures to control faults/errors		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
R.2.2.1	When redundant memory with comparison is provided on two areas of the same component, the data in one area is stored in a different format from that in the other area		N/A
R.2.2.2	Programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 and that use dual channel structures with comparison, have additional fault/error detection means for any fault/errors not detected by the comparison		N/A
R.2.2.3	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, means are provided for the recognition and control of errors in transmissions to external safety-related data paths		N/A
R.2.2.4	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the programmable electronic circuits incorporate measures to address the fault/errors in safety-related segments and data indicated in table R.1 and R.2 as appropriate		N/A
R.2.2.5	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, detection of a fault/error occur before compliance with clause 19 is impaired		N/A
R.2.2.6	The software is referenced to relevant parts of the operating sequence and the associated hardware functions		N/A
R.2.2.7	Labels used for memory locations are unique		N/A
R.2.2.8	The software is protected from user alteration of safety-related segments and data		N/A
R.2.2.9	Software and safety-related hardware under its control is initialized and terminates before compliance with clause 19 is impaired		N/A
R.3	Measures to avoid errors		N/A
R.3.1	General		N/A
	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the following measures to avoid systematic fault in the software are applied		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Software that incorporates measures used to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is inherently acceptable for software required to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1		N/A
R.3.2	Specification		N/A
R.3.2.1	Software safety requirements:	Software Id:	N/A
	The specification of the software safety requirements includes the descriptions listed		N/A
R.3.2.2	Software architecture		N/A
R.3.2.2.1	The specification of the software architecture includes the aspects listed - techniques and measures to control software faults/errors (refer to R.2.2); - interactions between hardware and software; - partitioning into modules and their allocation to the specified safety functions; - hierarchy and call structure of the modules (control flow); - interrupt handling; - data flow and restrictions on data access; - architecture and storage of data; - time-based dependencies of sequences and data	Document ref. No:	N/A
R.3.2.2.2	The architecture specification is validated against the specification of the software safety requirements by static analysis		N/A
R.3.2.3	Module design and coding		N/A
R.3.2.3.1	Based on the architecture design, software is suitably refined into modules		N/A
	Software module design and coding is implemented in a way that is traceable to the software architecture and requirements		N/A
R.3.2.3.2	Software code is structured		N/A
R.3.2.3.3	Coded software is validated against the module specification by static analysis		N/A
	The module specification is validated against the architecture specification by static analysis		N/A
R.3.3.3	Software validation		N/A
	The software is validated with reference to the requirements of the software safety requirements specification		N/A
	Compliance is checked by simulation of:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- input signals present during normal operation		N/A
	- anticipated occurrences		N/A
	- undesired conditions requiring system action		N/A

TABLE R.1 – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS

Component [1]	Fault/error	Acceptable measures [2] [3]	Definitions	Document reference for applied measure	Document reference for applied test	Ver-dict
1 CPU 1.1 Registers	Stuck at	Functional test, or periodic self-test using either: - static memory test, or - word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.16.5 H.2.16.6 H.2.19.6 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
1.2 VOID						N/A
1.3 Programme counter	Stuck at	Functional test, or Periodic self-test, or Independent time-slot monitoring, or Logical monitoring of the programme sequence	H.2.16.5 H.2.16.6 H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.10.2			N/A
2 Interrupt handling and execution	No interrupt or too frequent interrupt	Functional test, or time-slot monitoring	H.2.16.5 H.2.18.10.4			N/A
3 Clock	Wrong frequency (for quartz synchronized clock: harmonics/ sub-harmonics only)	Frequency monitoring, or time slot monitoring	H.2.18.10.1 H.2.18.10.4			N/A
4. Memory 4.1 Invariable memory	All single bit faults	Periodic modified checksum, or multiple checksum, or word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.19.3.1 H.2.19.3.2 H.2.19.8.2			N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

4.2 Variable memory	DC fault	Periodic static memory test, or word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.19.6 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
4.3 Addressing (relevant to variable and invariable memory)	Stuck at	Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address	H.2.19.8.2			N/A
5 Internal data path	Stuck at DC fault	Word protection with single bit redundancy Comparison of redundant CPUs by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator	H.2.19.8.2 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3			N/A
5.1 VOID						N/A
5.2 Addressing	Wrong address	Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address	H.2.19.8.2			N/A
6 External communication	Hamming distance 3	Word protection with multi-bit redundancy, or CRC – single work, or Transfer redundancy, or Protocol test	H.2.19.8.1 H.2.19.4.1 H.2.18.2.2 H.2.18.14			N/A
6.1 VOID						N/A
6.2 VOID						N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

6.3 Timing	Wrong point in time	Time-slot monitoring, or scheduled transmission Time-slot and logical monitoring, or Comparison of redundant communication channels by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator	H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.18 H.2.18.10.3 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3			N/A
	Wrong sequence	Logical monitoring, or time-slot monitoring, or Scheduled transmission (same options as for wrong point in time)	H.2.18.10.2 H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.18			
7 Input/output periphery	Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2	Plausibility check Comparison of redundant communication channels by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator	H.2.18.13 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3			N/A
7.1 VOID						N/A
7.2 Analog I/O 7.2.1 A/D and D/A-converter	Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2	Plausibility check	H.2.18.13			N/A
7.2.2 Analog multiplexer	Wrong addressing	Plausibility check	H.2.18.13			N/A
8 VOID						N/A
9 Custom chips [4)] e.g. ASIC, GAL, Gate array	Any output outside the static and dynamic functional specification	Periodic self-test	H.2.16.6			N/A
NOTE A Stuck-at fault model denotes a fault model representing an open circuit or a non-varying signal level. A DC fault model denotes a stuck-at fault model incorporating short circuit between signal lines.						

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

[1] For fault/error assessment, some components are divided into their sub-functions.
[2] For each sub-function in the table, the Table R.2 measure will cover the software fault/error.
[3] Where more than one measure is given for a sub-function, these are alternatives.
[4] To be divided as necessary by the manufacturer into sub-functions.

S	ANNEX S (NORMATIVE) BATTERY OPERATED APPLIANCES POWERED BY BATTERIES THAT ARE NON-RECHARGEABLE OR NOT RECHARGED IN THE APPLIANCE		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for battery-operated appliances where the batteries are either non-rechargeable (primary batteries), or		N/A
	rechargeable batteries (secondary batteries) that are not recharged in the appliance		N/A
5.8.1	If the supply terminals for the connection of the battery have no indication of polarity, the more unfavourable polarity is applied		N/A
5.S.101	Appliances intended for use with a battery box are tested with the battery box supplied with the appliance or with the battery box recommended in the instructions		N/A
5.S.102	Appliances are tested as motor-operated appliances.		N/A
7.1	Appliances marked with the battery voltage (V) and the polarity of the terminals, unless ....:		N/A
	the polarity is irrelevant		N/A
	Appliances also marked with:		N/A
	– name, trade mark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor ....:		N/A
	– model or type reference ....:		N/A
	– IP number according to degree of protection against ingress of water, other than IPX0 ... .:		N/A
	– type reference of battery or batteries ....:		N/A
	If relevant, the positive terminal is indicated by the symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by the symbol IEC 60417-5006		N/A
	If appliances use more than one battery, they are marked to indicate correct polarity connection of the batteries		N/A
7.6	Additional symbols		N/A
7.12	The instructions contain the following, as applicable:		N/A
	– the types of batteries that may be used ... .:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	– how to remove and insert the batteries		N/A
	– non-rechargeable batteries are not to be recharged		N/A
	– rechargeable batteries are to be removed from the appliance before being charged		N/A
	– different types of batteries or new and used batteries are not to be mixed		N/A
	– batteries are to be inserted with the correct polarity		N/A
	– exhausted batteries are to be removed from the appliance and safely disposed of		N/A
	– if the appliance is to be stored unused for a long period, the batteries are removed		N/A
	– the supply terminals are not to be short-circuited		N/A
11.5	Appliances are supplied with the most unfavourable supply voltage between		N/A
	– 0,55 and 1,0 times the battery voltage, if the appliance can be used with non-rechargeable batteries		N/A
	– 0,75 and 1,0 times battery voltage, if the appliance is designed for use with rechargeable batteries only		N/A
	The values specified in Table S.101 for the internal resistance per cell of the battery is taken into account		N/A
19.1	The tests are carried out with the battery fully charged unless otherwise specified		N/A
19.13	The battery does not rupture or ignite		N/A
19.S.101	Appliances are supplied with the voltage specified in 11.5. The supply terminals having an indication of polarity are connected to the opposite polarity, unless		N/A
	such a connection is unlikely to occur due to the construction of the appliance		N/A
19.S.102	For appliances with provision for multiple batteries, one or more of the batteries are reversed and the appliance is operated, if reversal of batteries is allowed by the construction		N/A
25.5	The flexible leads or flexible cord used to connect an external battery or battery box in is connected to the appliance by a type X attachment		N/A
25.13	This requirement is not applicable to the flexible leads or flexible cord connecting external batteries or a battery box with an appliance		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
25.S.101	Appliances have suitable means for connection of the battery. If the type of battery is marked on the appliance, the means of connection is suitable for this type of battery		N/A
26.5	Terminal devices in an appliance for the connection of the flexible leads or flexible cord connecting an external battery or battery box are so located or shielded that there is no risk of accidental connection between supply terminals		N/A
30.2.3.2	There is no battery in the area of the vertical cylinder used for the consequential needle flame test, unless		N/A
	the battery is shielded by a barrier that meets the needle flame test of Annex E, or		N/A
	that comprises material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
T	**ANNEX T (NORMATIVE)** **UV-C RADIATION EFFECT ON NON-METALLIC MATERIALS**		—
	Requirements for non-metallic materials subject to direct or reflected UV-C radiation exposure and whose mechanical and electrical properties are relied upon for compliance with the		N/A
	Does not apply to glass, ceramic and similar materials		N/A
	Tested as specified in ISO 4892-1 and ISO 4892-2, with the following modifications:		N/A
	Modifications to ISO 4892-1:		N/A
5.1.6	The UV-C emitter is a low pressure mercury lamp with a quartz envelope having a continuous spectral irradiance of 10 W/m2 at 254 nm		N/A
	Subclause 5.1.6.1 and Table 1 are not applicable		N/A
5.2.4	The black-panel temperature shall be 63 °C +/- 3 °C		N/A
5.3.1	Humidification of the chamber air is specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A
9	This clause is not applicable		N/A
	Modifications to ISO 4892-2:		N/A
7.1	At least three test specimens are tested		N/A
	Ten samples of internal wiring is tested		N/A
7.2	The specimens are attached to the specimen holders such that they are not subject to any stress		N/A
7.3	Apparatus prepared as specified		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The test specimens and, if used, the irradiance-measuring instrument are exposed for 1 000 h		N/A
7.4	If used, a radiometer is mounted and calibrated such that it measures the irradiance at the exposed surface of the test specimen		N/A
7.5	Material properties and test methods for parts providing mechanical support or impact resistance as specified in Table T.1		N/A
	Material properties and test method for electrical insulation of internal wiring as specified in Table T.2		N/A
8	This clause is not applicable		N/A
AA	**ANNEX AA(NORMATIVE) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR IMMERSION HEATER UNITS INTENDED FOR THE INSTALLATION IN HEAT EXCHANGE CLOSED WATER HEATERS (IEC 60335-2-21)**		—
	The following requirements of this standard are for immersion heater units intended for the installation in a heat exchange closed water heater. Other subclauses of this standard not mentioned in this annex are applicable. Where “water heater” is written, the requirement applies for “immersion heater units” of this annex.		N/A
5.2	Additional immersion heater units may be required for the tests of Clause 19 and 22.102.		N/A
5.3	The test is to be carried out in a water tank according to the instructions of the manufacturer of the immersion heater unit		N/A
7.1	Immersion heater units for multiple supply shall be marked with their rated power input for each supply circuit.		N/A
	Immersion heater units shall be marked with the rated pressure. The rated pressure shall not be lower than 0,6 MPa.		N/A
7.12.1	The installation instruction shall include the following:		N/A
	– type, the volume or volume range, and dimensions of the tank in which the immersion heater unit can be installed;		N/A
	– the positioning of the immersion heater unit within the tank;		N/A
	– a statement that the installer must check that there is water in the tank before the immersion heater unit is switched on the first time;		N/A
	– that a pressure-relief device is to be installed in the installation, unless it is not already part of the water tank installation;		N/A
	– the type and properties of the pressure-relief device and how to install it;		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	– that a discharge pipe connected to the pressure relief device shall be installed with a steady downward inclination in a frost-free environment.		N/A
	The instructions for immersion heater units for water tanks with an incorporated heat exchanger shall include instructions for the installation of thermal controls and their temperature setting in order to prevent the thermal cut-out from operating due to the heat of the heat exchanger.		N/A
19.1	For immersion heater units, the tests of 19.2 and 19.3 are applicable		N/A
19.13	During the test, the immersion heater unit shall not show any leakage.		N/A
22.47	The immersion heater units shall withstand the water pressure occurring in normal use.		N/A
22.101	The rated pressure of immersion heater units intended to be exposed directly to the water main shall be at least 0,6 MPa.		N/A
22.112	Immersion heater units shall be supplied with a seal or similar means to ensure that there is no leakage from the tank after installation.		N/A
22.113	The immersion heater unit shall not be able to be removed from the tank without the aid of a tool.		N/A
24.102	The thermal cut-out shall operate before the water temperature exceeds 99 °C and the water temperature shall not exceed the opening temperature of the thermal cut-out by more than 20 K.		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

10.1	**TABLE: Power input deviation**				P
Input deviation of/at:	P rated (W)	P measured (W)	dP (W, %)	Required dP (W, %)	Remark
220 V 50 Hz	450	449,7	-0,06 %	- 10 %, +5 %	
220 V 60 Hz	450	445,8	-0,93 %	- 10 %, +5 %	
240 V 50 Hz	530	533,8	+0,72 %	- 10 %, +5 %	
240 V 60 Hz	530	529,3	-0,13 %	- 10 %, +5 %	
Supplementary information: Hot water was continuously dispensed.					

10.2	**TABLE: Current deviation**				N/A
Current deviation of/at:	I rated (A)	I measured (A)	dI (A, %)	Required dI (A, %)	Remark
Supplementary information:					

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test, thermocouple measurements**		P
	Test voltage (V)..... .....:	530 W x 1,15 = 609,5 W 257 V, 50 Hz	—
	Ambient (°C) .....:	23,8	—

Thermocouple locations	Max. temperature rise measured, dT (K)	Max.temperature rise limit, dT (K)
Supply cord wire	0,7	50
Cover with reservoir water tank	25,2	Cl.30.1
Solenoid valve with hot water outlet – Class 120(E)	40,5	80
Solenoid valve with cold water outlet – Class 120(E)	13,0	80
PCB of control PCB	15,7	120
Case of control PCB	7,2	Cl.30.1
Connector with AC IN	6,6	Cl.30.1
Booster pump motor	8,1	65
Solenoid valve with booster pump motor – Class 120(E)	56,8	80
AC/DC adapter with booster pump motor	21,2	Cl.30.1
Front control panel	9,4	60
Supplementary information: Hot water was continuously dispensed.		

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test, resistance method**		N/A
	Test voltage (V).....:		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) .....:		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) .....:		—

Temperature rise of winding	R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	Max. dT (K)	Insulation class
Supplementary information:					

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test, thermocouple measurements**		P
	Test voltage (V)..... .....:	530 W x 1,15 = 609,5 W 257 V, 60 Hz	—
	Ambient (°C) .....:	23,2	—

Thermocouple locations	Max. temperature rise measured, dT (K)	Max.temperature rise limit, dT (K)
Supply cord wire	0,7	50
Cover with reservoir water tank	6,7	Cl.30.1
Solenoid valve with hot water outlet – Class 120(E)	36,8	80
Solenoid valve with cold water outlet – Class 120(E)	12,2	80
PCB of control PCB	16,2	120
Case of control PCB	7,0	Cl.30.1
Connector with AC IN	6,9	Cl.30.1
Booster pump motor	2,9	65
Solenoid valve with booster pump motor – Class 120(E)	56,8	80
AC/DC adapter with booster pump motor	16,5	Cl.30.1
Front control panel	10,3	60
Supplementary information: Hot water was continuously dispensed.		

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test, resistance method**		N/A
	Test voltage (V).....:		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) .....:		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) .....:		—

Temperature rise of winding	R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	Max. dT (K)	Insulation class
Supplementary information:					

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

13.2	**TABLE: Leakage current**		P
	Heating appliances: 1.15 x rated input (W) ..... :	530 W x 1,15 = 609,5 W 257 V	—
	Motor-operated and combined appliances: 1.06 x rated voltage (V) ..... :	N/A	—

Leakage current between	I (mA)	Max. allowed I (mA)
Live part and accessible non-metal parts (Covered with metal foil)	0,01	0,35 mA peak
Neutral part and accessible non-metal parts (Covered with metal foil)	0,01	0,35 mA peak
Live part and outlet water	0,08	0,75 mA
Neutral part and outlet water	0,07	0,75 mA
Supplementary information:		

13.3	**TABLE: Electric strength**	P

Test voltage applied between:	Voltage (V)	Breakdown (Yes/No)
Live part and Motor compressor housing	1 000	No
Motor compressor housing and enclosure	1 750	No
Live part and enclosure (connected to metal foil)	3 000	No
Supplementary information:		

14	**TABLE: Transient overvoltages**	N/A

Clearance between:	Cl (mm)	Required Cl (mm)	Rated impulse voltage (V)	Impulse test voltage (V)	Flashover (Yes/No)
Supplementary information:					

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

16.2	**TABLE: Leakage current**			P
	Single phase appliances: 1.06 x rated voltage (V) .....:	240 V x 1,06 = 254,4 V		—
	Three phase appliances 1.06 x rated voltage divided by √3 (V).....:	N/A		—
Leakage current between		I (mA)	Max. allowed I (mA)	
Class I Between live parts and metal parts – basic insulation only		0,09	0,75 mA	
Class II construction Between live parts and accessible parts – reinforced insulation		0,01	0,25 mA	
Supplementary information:				

16.3	**TABLE: Electric strength**		P
Test voltage applied between:		Voltage (V)	Breakdown (Yes/No)
Live part and Motor compressor housing		1 250	No
Supply cord and inlet bushing		1 250	No
Motor compressor housing and enclosure		1 750	No
Live part and enclosure (connected to metal foil)		3 000	No
Supplementary information:			

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

17	**TABLE: Overload protection, thermocouple measurements**		N/A
Temperature rise of part/at:		dT (K)	Max. dT (K)
Supplementary information:			

17	**TABLE: Overload protection, resistance method**					N/A
	Test voltage (V) ..... :					—
	Ambient, t1 (C)..... :					—
	Ambient, t2 (C)..... :					—
Temperature of winding		R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	T (°C)	Max. T (°C)
Supplementary information:						

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

19	**Abnormal operation conditions**		P
Operational characteristics	YES/NO	Operational conditions	
Are there electronic circuits to control the appliance operation?	YES	Normal operation with motor compressor controlled and heating element by electronic circuit.	
Are there “off” or “stand-by” position?	NO	-	
The unintended operation of the appliance results in dangerous malfunction?	NO	-	

Sub-clause	Operating conditions description	Test results description	PEC description	EMP 19.11.4	Software type required	19.11.3 PEC	Final result
19.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.5	End of the element is connected to the sheath of the heating element	Fuse opened. No hazards.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
19.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.7	Solenoid valve and motor locked	Not exceed temperature rise limits.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
19.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.11.2	Short circuit of TNR1	Fuse opened. No hazards.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
19.11.2	Short circuit of U3(Pin 1-6)	Normal operation. No hazards.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
19.11.2	Short circuit of U3(Pin 2-4)	Normal operation. No hazards.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
19.11.2	Short circuit of Adapter connector	Immediately stop the booster pump. No hazards.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

19.11.2	Diode mode of Q10	Reduced power input. No hazards.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
19.11.4.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.101	Appliance tested for 24h as specified in clause 11 but with empty container	Not exceed temperature rise limits. complied with 19.13	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
Supplementary information:							

19.7	**TABLE: Abnormal operation, locked rotor/moving parts**					P
	Test voltage (V) ..... :			240 V		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) ..... :			21,1 °C [1], 22,3 °C [2], 21,4 °C [3]		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) ..... :			21,3 °C [1], 22,5 °C [2], 21,6 °C [3]		—
Temperature of winding		R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	T (°C)	Max. T (°C)
Booster pump motor [1]		-	-	-	63,7	150
Solenoid valve with hot water outlet- Class 120(E) [2]		-	-	-	108,2	165
Solenoid valve with booster pump motor- Class 120(E) [3]		-	-	-	112,3	165
Supplementary information:						

19.9	**TABLE: Abnormal operation, running overload**					N/A
	Test voltage (V) ..... :					—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) ..... :					—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) ..... :					—
Temperature of winding		R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)	dT (K)	T (°C)	Max. T (°C)
Supplementary information:						

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

19.13	**TABLE: Abnormal operation, temperature rises**	P

Thermocouple locations	Max. temperature rise measured, dT (K)	Max.temperature rise limit, dT (K)
Wooden test enclosure	3,7	150
Insulation of the supply cord	2,3	150

Supplementary information:

24.1	**TABLE: Components information**				P
Object / part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type / model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity[1])
AC/DC Adapter for Booster pump	Foshan city Gezheng Power Supply Technology Co., Ltd.	ACT-24015	Input: 100-240 VAC 50/60 Hz Output: 24 VDC 1,5 A	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 60335-2-24 IEC 60950-1	Tested in appliance KTC (KR-KETI3233)
AC connector	YEON HO ELECTRONICS CO LTD	YAW 396	AC250 V 7,5A	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 60335-2-24	Tested in appliance
AC connector	ZHEJIANG HONGXING ELECTRICAL CO LTD	HX 62002	AC300 V 15 A	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 60335-2-24	Tested in appliance
PCB	KINGBOARD LAMINATES HOLDINGS LTD	FR-4	V-0, Min 1,6 mm	EN 60695-11-10	VDE (40020729)
Power plug	YL HASAD Co., Ltd	SJP-516A	250 V 16 A	DIN VDE 0620-2-1	VDE (40018327)
Supply cord	Sang Jin Electric Wire	H05VV-F	3 x 0,75 mm^2	EN 50525-2-11	VDE (40002338)
X-Capacitor	ZhuHai Sung Ho Electronics	CMPP	AC275 V, X2, 0,1 uF	IEC 60384-14	VDE (40026078)
Boost Pump	NINGBO PUZE ELECTROMECHANICAL CO., LTD.	PZ	DC24 V 0,7 A	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 60335-2-24	Tested in appliance
Micro switch	HANYOUNG NUX CO LTD	HY-L707C	250 V~ 10 A	UL 61058-1	UL (E158885)

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Solenoid valve	STORMTEC	HSV-NN-24V	DC 24 V, Class E	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 60335-2-24	Tested in appliance
Solenoid valve	STORMTEC	LSV-3WAY-24V	DC 24V, Class E	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 60335-2-24	Tested in appliance
Non-self resetting thermal cut-out	Pacific Controls Co., Ltd.	PTS-13H	AC 250 V, 10 A, T105	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-9	TUV SUD (B 18 01 49028 054)
Temperature sensor (Thermistor)	DAE KWANG SENSOR CO., LTD.	DKTH203H-830C	20 kΩ at 25 ˚C	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 60335-2-24	Tested in appliance
Sheath Heater	SANG DO ELECTRIC IND. CO., LTD.	450W	220 V	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 60335-2-24	Tested in appliance
Insulating tube	DAE CHANG ELECCOM CO LTD	DC-3	300V 105 ˚C	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-21 IEC 60335-2-24 UL 224 & CSA-C 22.2 NO.198.1	Tested in appliance UL (E120268)
Motor-compressor	DAEWOO Compressor Co., Ltd.	DM35LIS8	220-240 V 50/60 Hz R600a	IEC 60335-1 IEC 60335-2-34	CVC (CNCVC2027)
Overload protector for Motor-compressor	Hang Zhou Star Shuaier Electric Appliance Co., Ltd.	DRB16N61A1	Open temp.: 120±5 ˚C Close temp.: 61±9 ˚C	IEC 60730-1 IEC 60730-2-22	VDE (40010377)
Alt.)	Guangzhou Senbao Electrical Appliances Co., Ltd.	BT35-120A61D3	Open temp.: 120±5 ˚C Close temp.: 61±9 ˚C	IEC 60730-1 IEC 60730-2-22	VDE (40017545)
Fuse	ORISEL CO LTD	OS5	250 V T6,3 A	K 60127-1 K 60127-3	KTL (SH05005-7013B)
Supplementary information: License available upon request [1]) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.					

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

28.1	**TABLE: Threaded part torque test**		P
Threaded part identification	Diameter of thread (mm)	Column number (I, II, or III)	Applied torque (Nm)
Metal screw (earthing continuity)	3,9	II	1,2 Nm
Supplementary information:			

29.1	**TABLE: Clearances**		P
	Overvoltage category ....:	II	—

		Type of insulation:				
Rated impulse voltage (V):	Min. cl (mm)	Basic (mm)	Supplementary (mm)	Reinforced (mm)	Functional (mm)	Verdict / Remark
330	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**					N/A
500	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**					N/A
800	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**					N/A
1 500	0,5 / 0,8** / 1,0***					N/A
2 500	1,5 / 2,0***	3,0	3,0		3,0	P
4 000	3,0 / 3,5***			6,0		P
6 000	5,5 / 6,0***					N/A
8 000	8,0 / 8,5***					N/A
10 000	11,0 / 11,5***					N/A

Supplementary information:

*) For tracks on printed circuit boards if pollution degree 1 and 2
**) For pollution degree 3
***) If the construction is affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

29.2	**TABLE: Creepage distances, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation**										P
Working voltage (V)	Creepage distance (mm) Pollution degree										
	1	2			3			Type of insulation			
		Material group			Material group						
		I	II	IIIa/IIIb	I	II	IIIa/IIIb*)	B**)	S**)	R**)	Verdict
≤50	0,18	0,6	0,85	1,2	1,5	1,7	1,9		—	—	N/A
≤50	0,18	0,6	0,85	1,2	1,5	1,7	1,9	—		—	N/A
≤50	0,36	1,2	1,7	2,4	3,0	3,4	3,8	—	—		N/A
125	0,28	0,75	1,05	1,5	1,9	2,1	2,4		—	—	N/A
125	0,28	0,75	1,05	1,5	1,9	2,1	2,4	—		—	N/A
125	0,56	1,5	2,1	3,0	3,8	4,2	4,8	—	—		N/A
250	0,56	1,25	1,8	**2,5**	3,2	3,6	**4,0**	3,0 /6,0	—	—	P
250	0,56	1,25	1,8	**2,5**	3,2	3,6	**4,0**	—	3,0 /6,0	—	P
250	1,12	2,5	3,6	**5,0**	6,4	7,2	**8,0**	—	—	6,0 /10,0	P
400	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3		—	—	N/A
400	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3	—		—	N/A
400	2,0	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,2	12,6	—	—		N/A
500	1,3	2,5	3,6	5,0	6,3	7,1	8,0		—	—	N/A
500	1,3	2,5	3,6	5,0	6,3	7,1	8,0	—		—	N/A
500	2,6	5,0	7,2	10,0	12,6	14,2	16,0	—	—		N/A
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0		—	—	N/A
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0	—		—	N/A
>630 and ≤800	3,6	6,4	9,0	12,6	16,0	18,0	20,0	—	—		N/A
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5		—	—	N/A
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5	—		—	N/A
>800 and ≤1000	4,8	8,0	11,2	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	—	—		N/A
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0		—	—	N/A
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0	—		—	N/A
>1000 and ≤1250	6,4	10,0	14,2	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	—	—		N/A

IEC 60335-2-21											
Clause	Requirement + Test							Result - Remark			Verdict
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0		—	—	N/A
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0	—		—	N/A
>1250 and ≤1600	8,4	12,6	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	—	—		N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0		—	—	N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	—		—	N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	11,2	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	44,0	50,0	—	—		N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0		—	—	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	—		—	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	15,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	64,0	—	—		N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0		—	—	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	—		—	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	64,0	72,0	80,0	—	—		N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0		—	—	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0	—		—	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	25,0	32,0	44,0	64,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	—	—		N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0		—	—	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0	—		—	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	112,0	126,0	—	—		N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0		—	—	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0	—		—	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	40,0	50,0	72,0	100,0	126,0	142,0	160,0	—	—		N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0		—	—	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	—		—	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	50,0	64,0	90,0	126,0	160,0	180,0	200,0	—	—		N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0		—	—	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0	—		—	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	64,0	80,0	112,0	160,0	200,0	220,0	250,0	—	—		N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0		—	—	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0	—		—	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	80,0	100,0	142,0	200,0	250,0	280,0	320,0	—	—		N/A
Supplementary information: *) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V **) B = Basic insulation, S = Supplementary insulation, R = Reinforced insulation											

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

29.2	**TABLE: Creepage distances, functional insulation**							P
Working voltage (V)	Creepage distance (mm) Pollution degree							
	1	2			3			
		Material group			Material group			Verdict / Remark
		I	II	IIIa/IIIb	I	II	IIIa/IIIb	
≤10	0,08	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,0	1,0	1,0	N/A
50	0,16	0,56	0,8	1,0	1,4	1,6	1,8	N/A
125	0,25	0,71	1,0	1,4	1,8	2,0	2,2	N/A
250	0,42	1,0	1,4	**2,0**	2,5	2,8	**3,2**	P
400	0,75	1,6	2,2	3,2	4,0	4,5	5,0	N/A
500	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3	N/A
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0	N/A
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5	N/A
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0	N/A
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0	N/A
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	N/A
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	N/A
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	N/A
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0	N/A
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0	N/A
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0	N/A
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	N/A
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0	N/A
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0	N/A
Supplementary information: *) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V								

IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

30.1	**TABLE: Ball Pressure Test of Thermoplastics**		P
Allowed impression diameter (mm) ..... :		2,0 mm	—
Object/ Part No./ Material	Manufacturer/ trademark	Test temperature (°C)	Impression diameter (mm)
Cover with reservoir water tank	-	75	1,12
External enclosure	-	75	1,06
Connector with AC IN	ZHEJIANG HONGXING ELECTRICAL CO LTD	125	0,91
AC/DC adapter with booster pump motor	Foshan city Gezheng Power Supply Technology Co., Ltd.	75	1,07
Supplementary information:			

30	**TABLE: Resistance to heat and fire - Glow wire tests**							P
Object/ Part No./ Material	**Manufacturer / trademark**	**Glow wire test (GWT); (°C)**						**Verdict**
		550	**650**		**750**		**850**	
			te	**ti**	**te**	**Ti**		
Cover with reservoir water tank	-	P						P
External enclosure	-	P						P
Connector with AC IN	ZHEJIANG HONGXING ELECTRICAL CO LTD				0 s	0 s	P	P
AC/DC adapter with booster pump motor	Foshan city Gezheng Power Supply Technology Co., Ltd.	P						P
Object/ Part No./ Material	**Manufacturer / trademark**	**Glow-wire flammability index (GWFI), °C**				**GW ignition temp. (GWIT), °C**		**Verdict**
		550	**650**	**750**	**850**	**675**	**775**	

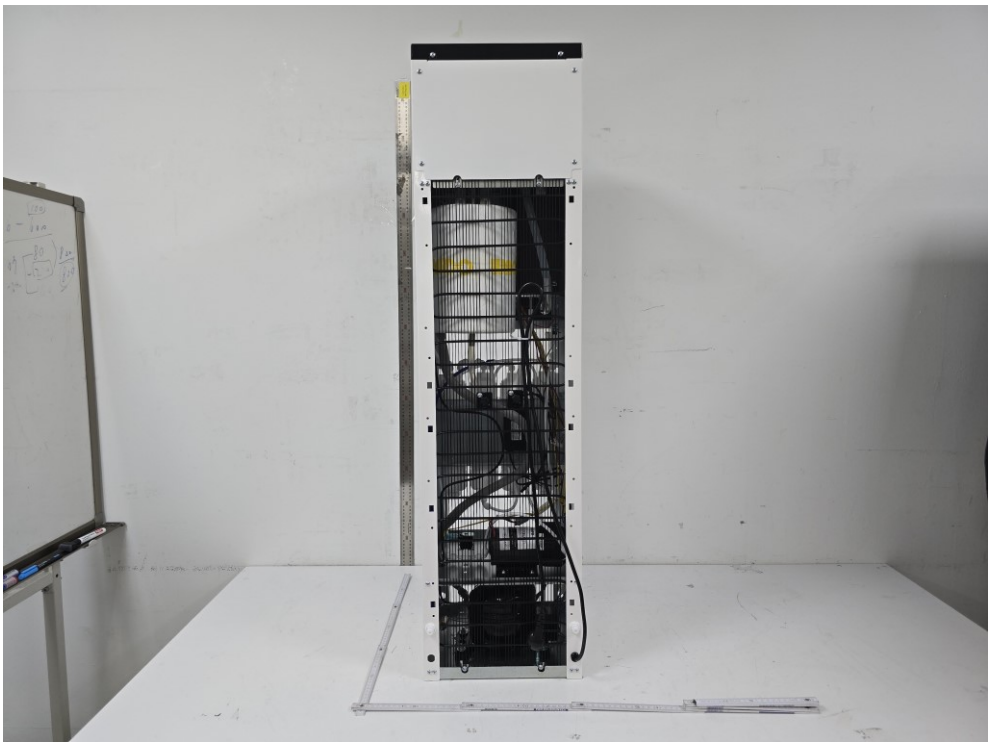
IEC 60335-2-21			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

The test specimen passed the glow wire test (GWT) with no ignition [($t_e - t_i$) ≤ 2s] (Yes/No):	Yes
If no, then surrounding parts passed the needle-flame test of annex E (Yes/No)..... :	N/A
The test specimen passed the test by virtue of most of the flaming material being withdrawn with the glow-wire (Yes/No)? ..... :	No
Ignition of the specified layer placed underneath the test specimen (Yes/No)..... :	No
Supplementary information: 550 °C GWT not relevant (or applicable) to parts of material classified at least HB40 or if relevant HBF The GWIT pre-selection option, the 850 °C GWFI pre-selection option, and the 850 °C GWT are not relevant (or applicable) for attended appliances.	

30.2/30.2.4	**TABLE: Needle- flame test (NFT)**				N/A
Object/ Part No./ Material	**Manufacturer/ trademark**	**Duration of application of test flame (ta); (s)**	**Ignition of specified layer Yes/No**	**Duration of burning (tb) (s)**	**Verdict**
Supplementary information: - NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1 - NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Base material of PCBs classified as V-0 or if relevant VTM-0					

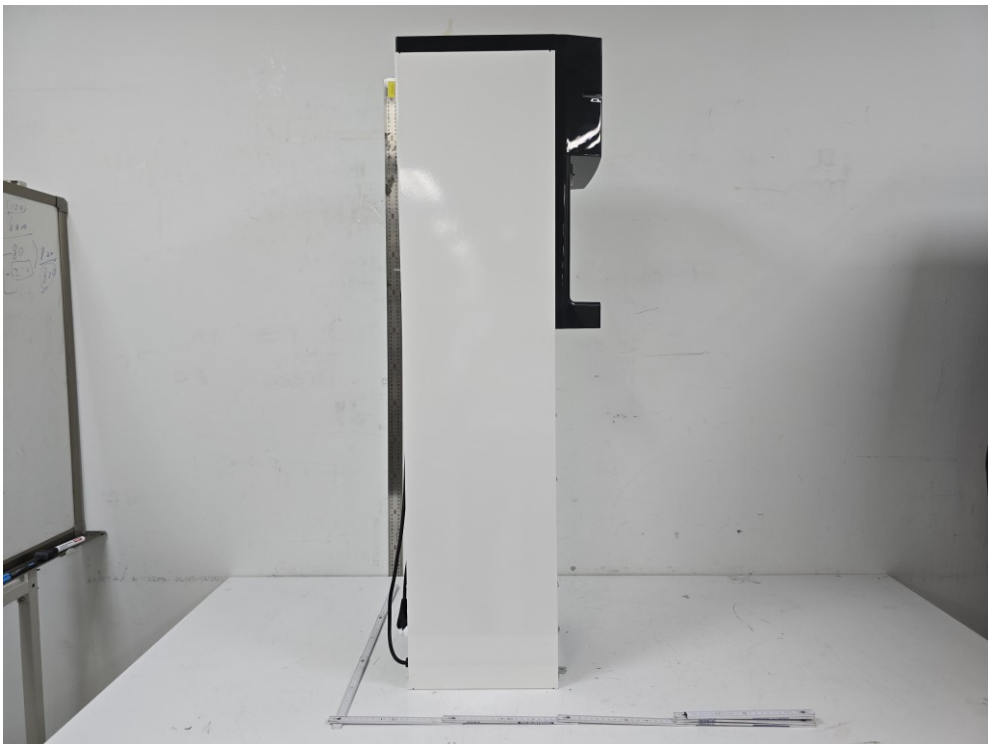
PHOTOS

< Front view >

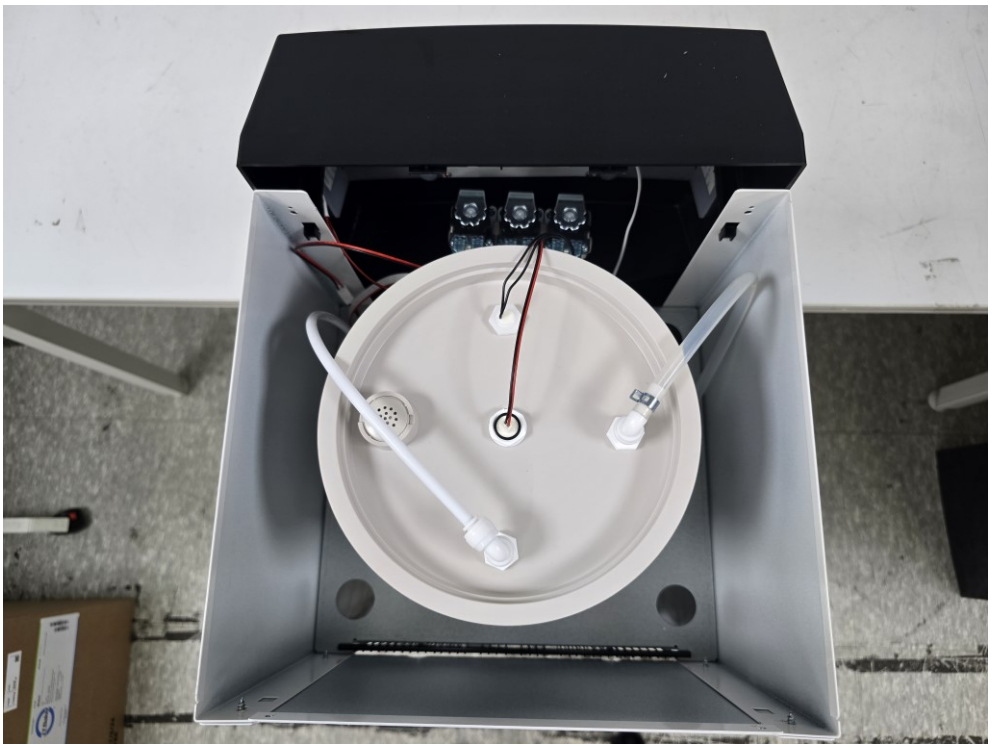


< Rear view >

PHOTOS

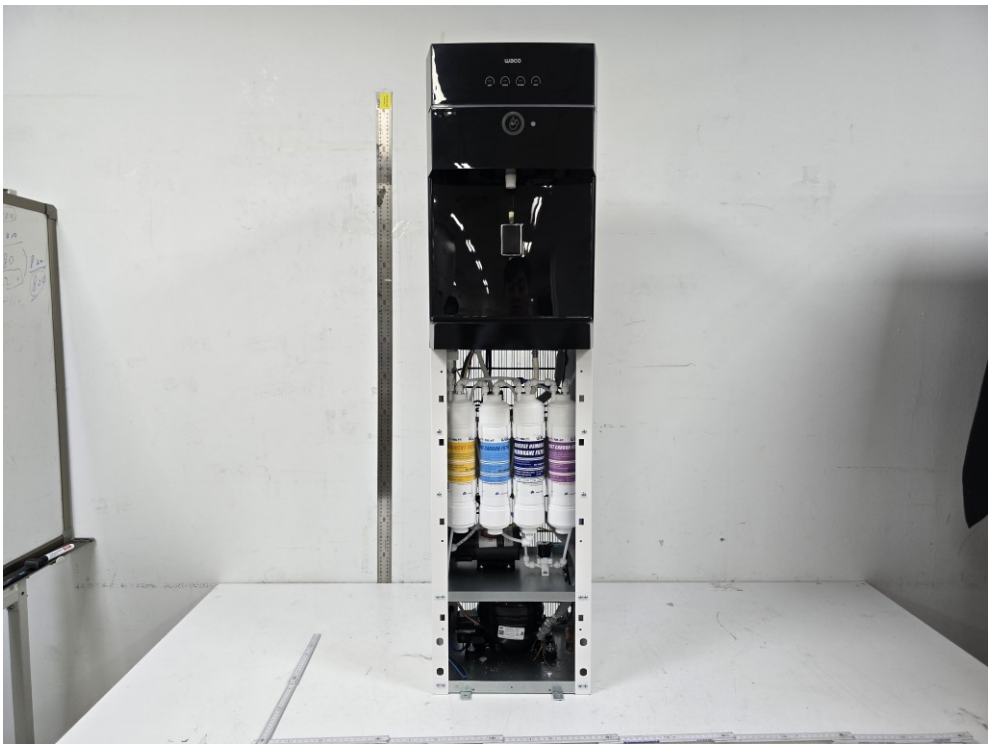


< Side view >



< Internal view >

PHOTOS

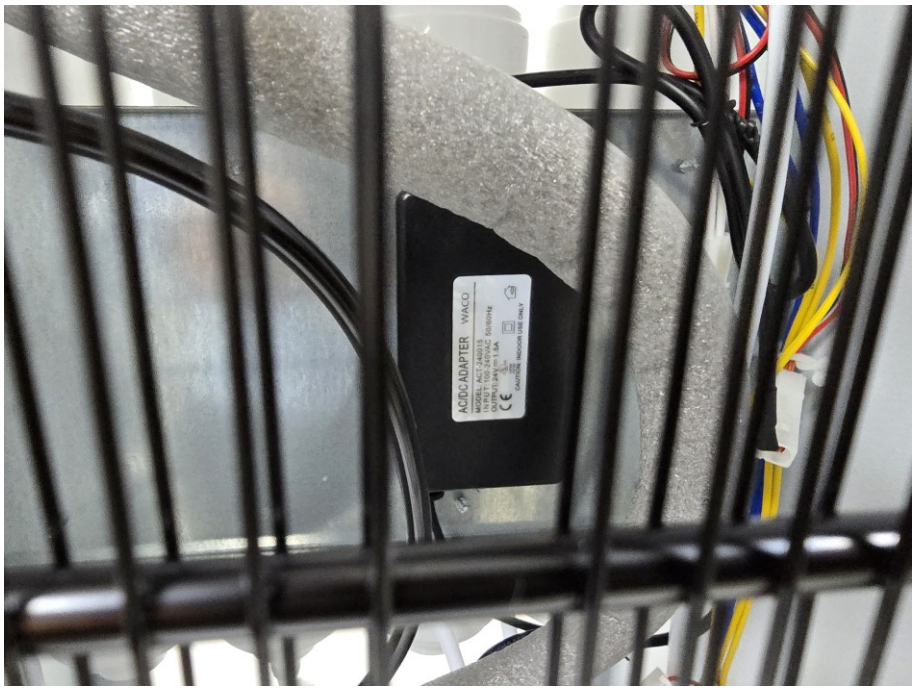


< Internal view >

< Hot water tank >

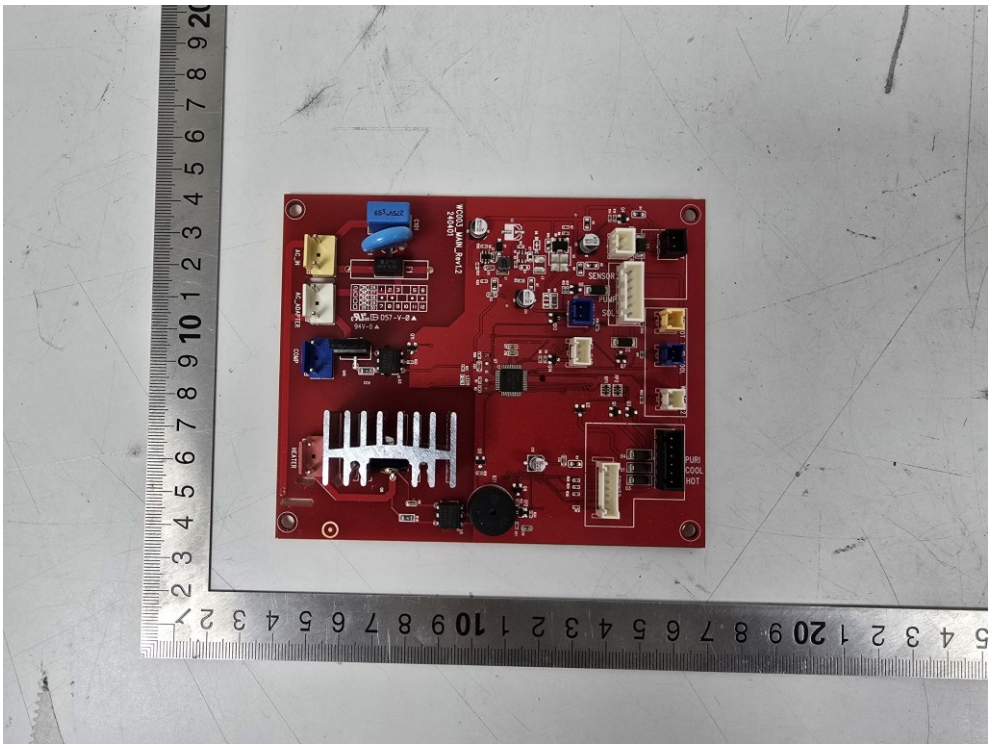
PHOTOS

< Motor compressor >

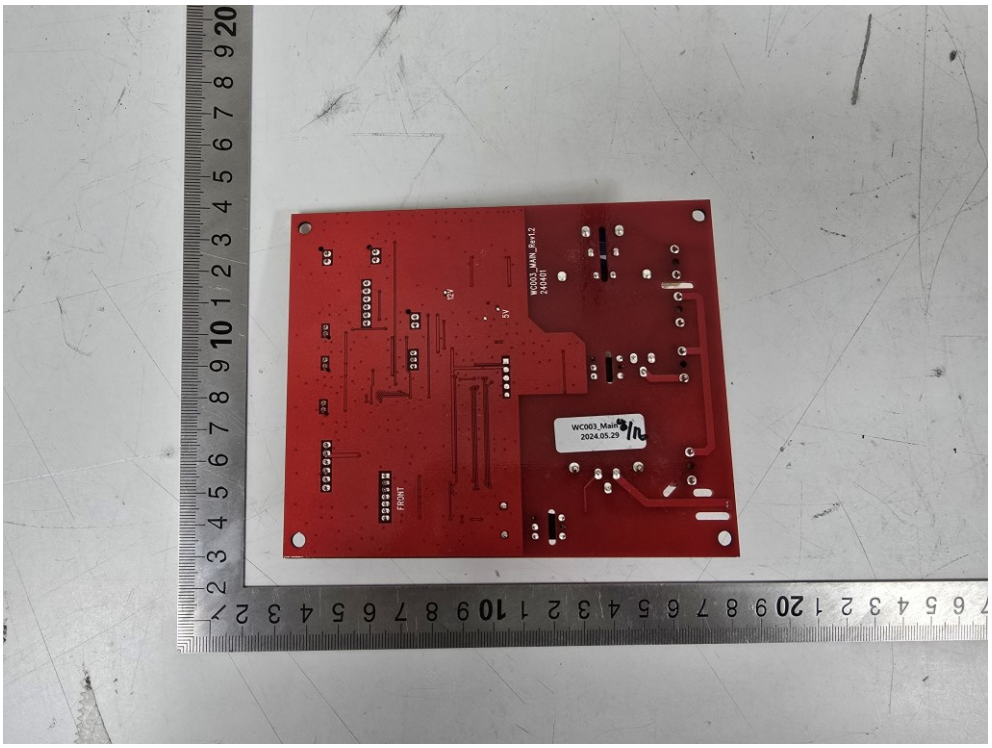


< AC/DC adapter with booster pump >

PHOTOS



< Control PCB >



< Control PCB >

- The end of test report -

	Test Report issued under the responsibility of: **NCB TÜV SÜD Product Service GmbH** **Ridlerstrasse 65, D-80339 München** **Germany**	

ATTACHMENT 1 TEST REPORT
IEC 60335-2-24
Safety of household and similar electrical appliances
Part 2: Particular requirements for refrigerating appliances, ice-cream appliances and ice-makers

Report Number. .....:	077-2516824-000
Date of issue .....:	2024-10-28
Total number of pages.....:	114 pages
Name of Testing Laboratory preparing the Report.....:	TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL)
Applicant's name.....:	WACO Corp.
Address .....:	A-301, Hagye-Technotown 10, Nowon-ro 15-gil, Nowon-gu, Seoul 01788 REPUBLIC OF KOREA
Test specification:	
Standard.....:	IEC 60335-2-24:2020 in conjunction with IEC 60335-1:2010, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD1:2013, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD2:2016
Test procedure .....:	CB Scheme
Non-standard test method.....:	N/A
TRF template used .....:	IECEE OD-2020-F1:2021, Ed.1.4
Test Report Form No.....:	IEC60335_2_24T
Test Report Form(s) Originator ....:	VDE Prüf- und Zertifizierungsinstitut GmbH
Master TRF .....:	Dated 2021-10-15

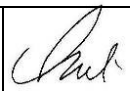
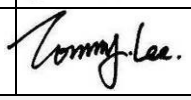
Copyright © 2021 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.
This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.
If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.
This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.

General disclaimer:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.
This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

Test item description .....:	Water purifier (Hot & Cold Water dispenser)
Trade Mark(s).....:	N/A
Manufacturer.....:	WACO Corp.
Model/Type reference .....:	INFINITE-L70, INFINITE-M70, INFINITE-70, INFINITE-50, INFINITE-L50, INFINITE-L50S, IFev-L, IFev-M, IFev-N, IFev-S
Ratings .....:	220-240 V~, 50/60 Hz, Hot: 450-530 W, Cold: 0,7 A IPX1, R-600a, Climatic class: T, Protection Class I

Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):

☒	**CB Testing Laboratory:**	TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL)	
Testing location/ address ..... :		#315 and 316, (MARIO Tower, Guro-Dong), 28, Digital-ro 30-gil, Guro-Gu , Seoul, 08389, Republic of Korea	
Tested by (name, function, signature) ..... :		Charles Im, Engineer	
Approved by (name, function, signature) .. :		Tommy Lee, Reviewer	
☐	**Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:**	N/A	
Testing location/ address ..... :		N/A	
Tested by (name, function, signature) ..... :		N/A	
Approved by (name, function, signature) .. :		N/A	
☐	**Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2:**	N/A	
Testing location/ address ..... :		N/A	
Tested by (name + signature) ..... :		N/A	
Witnessed by (name, function, signature). :		N/A	
Approved by (name, function, signature) .. :		N/A	
☐	**Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3:**	N/A	
☐	**Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4:**	N/A	
Testing location/ address ..... :		N/A	
Tested by (name, function, signature) ..... :		N/A	
Witnessed by (name, function, signature). :		N/A	
Approved by (name, function, signature) .. :		N/A	
Supervised by (name, function, signature) :		N/A	

List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment): N/A

Summary of testing:

-This test report is a supplementary report for evaluation according to IEC 60335-2-24 and it should be read the main test report according to IEC 60335-2-21.

- The presented unit was found to be in compliance with the test standards of IEC 60335-2-21:2012, IEC 60335-2-21:2012/AMD1:2018 and IEC 60335-2-24:2020 in conjunction with IEC 60335-1:2010, IEC 60335-1:2010/COR1:2010, IEC 60335-1:2010/COR2:2011, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD1:2013, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD1:2013/COR1:2014, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD2:2016, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD2:2016/ COR1:2016.

Tests performed (name of test and test clause):	**Testing location:**
All applicable test clauses.	TÜV SÜD Korea Laboratory (TKL) #315 and 316, (MARIO Tower, Guro-Dong), 28, Digital-ro 30-gil, Guro-Gu , Seoul, 08389 Republic of Korea

Summary of compliance with National Differences (List of countries addressed):

European

☒ **The product fulfils the requirements of EN 60335-2-21:2021 + A1:2021 and EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022 +A11:2022 used in conjunction with EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019 + A15:2021 and EN 62233:2008 + AC:2008.**

Use of uncertainty of measurement for decisions on conformity (decision rule):

☒ No decision rule is specified by the IEC standard, when comparing the measurement result with the applicable limit according to the specification in that standard. The decisions on conformity are made without applying the measurement uncertainty ("simple acceptance" decision rule, previously known as "accuracy method").

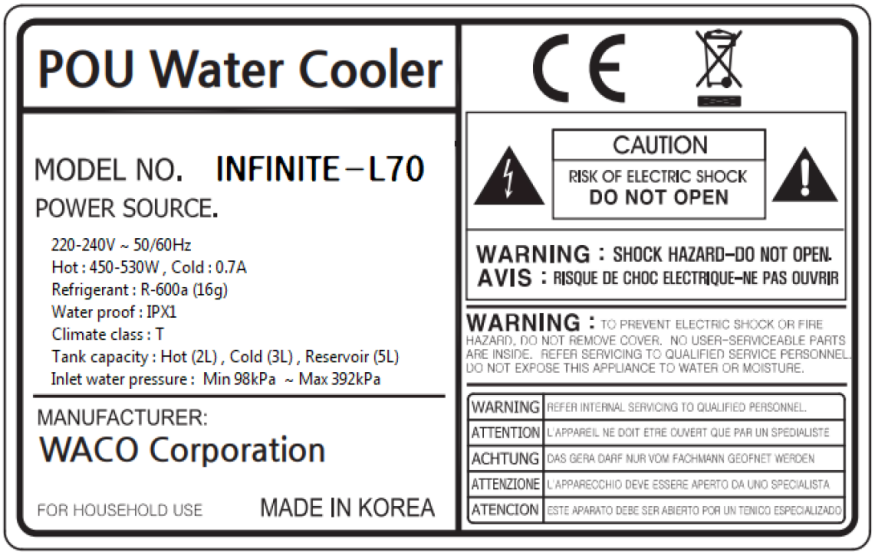
☐ Other: (to be specified, for example when required by the standard or client, or if national accreditation requirements apply)

Information on uncertainty of measurement:
The uncertainties of measurement are calculated by the laboratory based on application of criteria given by OD-5014 for test equipment and application of test methods, decision sheets and operational procedures of IECEE.
IEC Guide 115 provides guidance on the application of measurement uncertainty principles and applying the decision rule when reporting test results within IECEE scheme, noting that the reporting of the measurement uncertainty for measurements is not necessary unless required by the test standard or customer.

Calculations leading to the reported values are on file with the NCB and testing laboratory that conducted the testing.

Copy of marking plate:

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.



Test item particulars ..... :	Water purifier (Hot & Cold Water dispenser)
Classification of installation and use ..... :	Stationary appliance
Supply Connection ..... :	Supply cord with plug / Type Y attachment
..... :	
Possible test case verdicts:	
- test case does not apply to the test object .....:	N/A
- test object does meet the requirement .....:	P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement .....:	F (Fail)
Testing .....:	
Date of receipt of test item .....:	2024-08-23
Date (s) of performance of tests .....:	2024-08-26 until 2024-10-18

General remarks:

"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.
"(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

Throughout this report a ☒ comma / ☐ ~~point~~ is used as the decimal separator.

Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECEE 02:

The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided..... :	☐ **Yes** ☒ **Not applicable**

When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.

Name and address of factory (ies) .....:	WACO Corp. A-301, Hagye-Technotown 10, Nowon-ro 15-gil, Nowon-gu Seoul 01788 REPUBLIC OF KOREA

General product information and other remarks:

- This test object is used for household Water purifier (Hot & Cold water).

- The Family models INFINITE-M70, INFINITE-70, INFINITE-50, INFINITE-L50, INFINITE-L50S, IFev-L, IFev-M, IFev-N and IFev-S in identical to basic model INFINITE-L70 except for external shape, size and water tank capacity.

Model name	External size (mm)	Water tank capacity
INFINITE-L70	310 x 382 x 1200(H)	Reservoir: 5 l Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-M70	310 x 382 x 1200(H)	Cold: 5 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-70	310 x 382 x 1200(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-50	310 x 382 x 1025(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-L50	310 x 382 x 1025(H)	Cold: 5 l Hot: 2 l
INFINITE-L50S	310 x 382 x 520(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 1,5 l
IFev-L	310 x 375 x 1100(H)	Reservoir: 5 l Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
IFev-M	310 x 375 x 1100(H)	Cold: 5 l Hot: 2 l
IFev-N	310 x 375 x 1100(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 2 l
IFev-S	310 x 375 x 535(H)	Cold: 3 l Hot: 1,5 l

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5	**GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR THE TESTS**		—
	Tests performed according to clause 5, e.g. nature of supply, sequence of testing, etc.		P
5.2	At least one additional specially prepared sample is required for the tests of 22.107.		N/A
	Unless the motor-compressor conforms to IEC 60335-2-34, at least one additional specially prepared sample is required for the test of 19.1.		N/A
	At least one additional sample of the fan motor, thermal motor protector combination may be required for the test of 19.1.		N/A
	The test of 22.7 may be performed on separate samples.		N/A
	Due to the potentially hazardous nature of the tests of 22.107, 22.108 and 22.109, special precautions may need to be taken when performing the tests.		P
5.3	Before starting the tests (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	- ice cream appliances are operated empty at rated voltage as specified		N/A
	- other compression-type appliances shall be operated at rated voltage for 24 h then switched off for 12 h		P
	Order of tests as specified (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
5.7	Tests according to Clauses 10, 11, 13 and subcl. 19.103 at ambient temperature of: (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
	(23 + 2) °C for ice-cream appliances		N/A
	(32 + 1) °C Climatic class	SN ☐	N/A
	(32 + 1) °C Climatic class	N ☐	N/A
	(38 + 1) °C Climatic class	ST ☐	N/A
	(43 + 1) °C Climatic class	T ☒	P
	Steady conditions are considered to be established when three successive readings of the temperature, taken at approximately 60 min intervals, at the same point of any operating cycle, do not differ by more than 1 K.		P
5.102	Compression-type appliances with heating systems and Peltier-type appliances are tested as combined appliances (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6	**CLASSIFICATION**		—
6.1	Protection against electric shock: Class 0, 0I, I, II, III .....:	Class I	P
	For a class III construction with a detachable power supply part the appliance is classified according to the detachable power supply part		N/A
6.2	Protection against harmful ingress of water		P
6.101	Appliances, other than ice-cream appliances, shall be of one or more of the following climatic classes: SN, N, ST, T (IEC 60335-2-24)	Class T	P
7	**MARKING AND INSTRUCTIONS**		—
7.1	Rated voltage or voltage range (V).....:	220-240 V	P
	Symbol for nature of supply, or .....:	~	P
	Rated frequency (Hz).....:	50/60 Hz	P
	Rated power input (W), or.....:	Hot: 450-530 W	P
	Rated current (A) .....:	Cold: 0,7 A	P
	Manufacturer's or responsible vendor's name, trademark or identification mark.....:	WACO Corporation	P
	Model or type reference .....:	INFINITE-L70, INFINITE-M70, INFINITE-70, INFINITE-50, INFINITE-L50, INFINITE-L50S, IFev-L, IFev-M, IFev-N, IFev-S	P
	Symbol IEC 60417-5172, for class II appliances		N/A
	IP number, other than IPX0 .....:	IPX1	P
	Symbol IEC 60417-5180, for class III appliances, unless		N/A
	the appliance is operated by batteries only, or		N/A
	for appliances powered by rechargeable batteries recharged in the appliance		N/A
	Symbol IEC 60417-5018, for class II and class III appliances incorporating a functional earth		N/A
	Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of electrically-operated water valves in external hose-sets for connection of an appliance to the water mains, if the working voltage exceeds extra-low voltage		N/A
	Power input of heating systems, if greater than 100 W, (W) (IEC 60335-2-24)	Hot: 450-530 W	P
	Defrosting input, in W, if greater than the rated power input, (W) (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Rated power input in Watts (IEC 60335-2-24)	Hot: 450-530 W	P
	Rated current in Amperes for compression-type appliances (IEC 60335-2-24)	Cold: 0,7 A	P
	Climatic class of the appliance (SN, N, ST or T) (IEC 60335-2-24)	T class	P
	Maximum rated input of lamps in Watts (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Not applicable if the lamps can only be replaced by the manufacturer or service (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Total mass of the refrigerant (IEC 60335-2-24)	16 g	P
	For a single component refrigerant, at least one of the following (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	- the chemical name		N/A
	- the chemical formula		N/A
	- the refrigerant number	R-600a	P
	For a blended refrigerant, at least one of the following (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	- the chemical name and nominal proportion of each of the components		N/A
	- the chemical formula and nominal proportion for each of the components		N/A
	- the refrigerant numbers and nominal proportion of each of the components		N/A
	- the refrigerant number of the refrigerant blend		N/A
	The chemical name or refrigerant number of the insulation blowing gas (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Battery voltage for appliances which can be mains and battery operated (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Max. power input for incorporated ice-maker, if greater than 100 W (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Ice-makers shall be marked with the maximum permissible water level (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Compression-type refrigerating systems appliance shall be marked with mass of the refrigerant for each separate refrigerant circuit (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Compression-type appliances flammable which use refrigerants shall be marked the symbol ISO 7010 W021 (2019-07) (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Appliances employing R-744 in a transcritical refrigeration system shall be marked with the substance of the following: (IEC 60335-2-24)		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Warning: System contains refrigerant under high pressure. Do not tamper with the system. It must be serviced by qualified persons only.		N/A
	Appliances employing R-744 in a transcritical refrigeration system shall be marked with symbol ISO 7000 – 1701 (2004-01). (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
7.2	Warning for stationary appliances for multiple supply		N/A
	Warning placed in vicinity of terminal cover		N/A
7.3	Range of rated values marked with the lower and upper limits separated by a hyphen	220-240 V 450-530 W	P
	Different rated values marked with the values separated by an oblique stroke	50/60 Hz	P
7.4	Appliances adjustable for different rated voltages or rated frequencies, the voltage or the frequency setting is clearly discernible		N/A
	Requirement met if frequent changes are not required and the rated voltage or rated frequency to which the appliance is to be adjusted is determined from a wiring diagram		N/A
7.5	Appliances with more than one rated voltage or one or more rated voltage ranges, marked with rated input or rated current for each rated voltage or range, unless		P
	the power input or current are related to the arithmetic mean value of the rated voltage range		N/A
	Relation between marking for upper and lower limits of rated power input or rated current and voltage is clear		P
7.6	Correct symbols used		P
	Symbol for nature of supply placed next to rated voltage		P
	Symbol for class II appliances placed unlikely to be confused with other marking		N/A
	Units of physical quantities and their symbols according to international standardized system		P
	Symbol IEC 60417-5005 (2002-10) Plus; positive polarity (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Symbol IEC 60417-5006 (2002-10) Minus; negative polarity (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Symbol ISO 7010 W021 (2019-07) Warning: risk of fire / flammable materials (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Symbol ISO 7000–1701 (2004-01) Pressure (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
7.7	Connection diagram fixed to appliances to be connected to more than two supply conductors and appliances for multiple supply, unless		N/A
	correct mode of connection is obvious		N/A
7.8	Except for type Z attachment, terminals for connection to the supply mains indicated as follows:		—
	- marking of terminals exclusively for the neutral conductor (letter N)		N/A
	- marking of protective earthing terminals (symbol IEC 60417-5019)		P
	- marking of functional earthing terminals (symbol IEC 60417-5018)		N/A
	- marking not placed on removable parts		P
7.9	Marking or placing of switches which may cause a hazard		N/A
7.10	Indications of switches on stationary appliances and controls on all appliances by use of figures, letters or other visual means..... .....:	Figures and letters	P
	This applies also to switches which are part of a control		P
	If figures are used, the off position indicated by the figure 0		N/A
	The figure 0 indicates only OFF position, unless no confusion with the OFF position		N/A
7.11	Indication for direction of adjustment of controls		N/A
7.12	Instructions for safe use provided		P
	Details concerning precautions during user maintenance		P
	The instructions state that:		—
	- the appliance is not to be used by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction		P
	- children being supervised not to play with the appliance		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For a part of class III construction supplied from a detachable power supply unit, the instructions state that the appliance is only to be used with the unit provided		N/A
	Instructions for class III appliances state that it must only be supplied at SELV, unless		N/A
	it is a battery-operated appliance, the battery being charged outside the appliance		N/A
	For appliances for altitudes exceeding 2000 m, the maximum altitude is stated ....:		N/A
	The instructions for appliances incorporating a functional earth states that the appliance incorporates an earth connection for functional purposes only		N/A
	Instructions for refrigerating appliances and ice makers for camping or similar use include the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	-suitable for camping use		N/A
	-the appliances connected to more than one source of energy (not applicable to appliances which are intended to be supplied by electricity only);		N/A
	-the appliances shall not be exposed to rain unless at least IPX4		N/A
	- for ice-makers not intended to be connected to the water supply WARNING: fill with potable water only		N/A
	For compression-type appliances which use flammable refrigerants, instructions shall include information pertaining to the installation, handling, servicing (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	For compression-type appliances that use flammable refrigerants shall additionally include the substance of the warnings listed below: (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	- WARNING – Keep ventilation openings, in the appliance enclosure or in the built-in structure, clear of obstruction (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	- WARNING – Do not use mechanical devices or other means to accelerate the defrosting process, other than those recommended by the manufacturer (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	- WARNING – Do not damage the refrigerant circuit. This warning is only applicable for appliances with refrigerating circuits which are accessible by the user. (IEC 60335-2-24)		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- WARNING – Do not use electrical appliances inside the food storage compartments of the appliance, unless they are of the type recommended by the manufacturer (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Appliances which use flammable insulation blowing gases, instructions shall include information regarding disposal of the appliance (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Instructions for ice-cream appliances shall include ingredients and max. quantity of mixtures that can be used in the appliance (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The instructions shall state the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
	Do not store explosive substances such as aerosol cans with a flammable propellant in this appliance.		N/A
	If symbol ISO 7000–1701 (2004-01) is used, its meaning shall be explained.		N/A
	The instructions shall include the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
	This appliance is intended to be used in household and similar applications (list)		P
	If the manufacturer wants to limit the use of the appliance to less than the above, this has to be clearly stated in the instructions.		N/A
	If symbol ISO 7010–W021 (2019-07) is used, its meaning shall be explained (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	The instructions for refrigerating appliances and ice-makers shall include the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	WARNING: When positioning the appliance, ensure the supply cord is not trapped or damaged.		P
	WARNING: Do not locate multiple portable socket-outlets or portable power supplies at the rear of the appliance		P
7.12.1	Sufficient details for installation supplied		P
	For an appliance intended to be permanently connected to the water mains and not connected by a hose-set, this is stated		N/A
	If different rated voltages or different rated frequencies are marked, the instructions state what action to be taken to adjust the appliance		N/A
	The method for replacing illuminating lamps included), if they can be replaced by the user (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Appliances designed for incorporating ice-makers, the types of ice-makers (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Information on the installation of incorporated ice-makers as optional accessories (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Incorporated ice-makers installed only by the manufacturer or its service agent (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Ice makers intended to be connected to the water supply (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	WARNING: connect to potable water supply only (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Instructions for fixed appliances shall include the following warning (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	WARNING: To avoid a hazard due to instability of the appliance, it must be fixed in accordance with the instructions (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	In appliances employing R-744 in a transcritical refrigeration system the instructions shall include the substance of the following (IEC 60335-2-24) :		—
	WARNING: The refrigeration system is under high pressure. Do not tamper with it. Contact qualified service personal before disposal.		N/A
7.12.2	Stationary appliances not fitted with means for disconnection from the supply mains having a contact separation in all poles that provide full disconnection under overvoltage category III, the instructions state that means for disconnection must be incorporated in the fixed wiring in accordance with the wiring rules		N/A
7.12.3	Insulation of the fixed wiring in contact with parts exceeding 50 K during clause 11; instructions state that the fixed wiring must be protected		N/A
7.12.4	Instructions for built-in appliances:		N/A
	- dimensions of space		N/A
	- dimensions and position of supporting and fixing		N/A
	- minimum distances between parts and surrounding structure		N/A
	- minimum dimensions of ventilating openings and arrangement		N/A
	- connection to supply mains and interconnection of separate components		N/A
	- allow disconnection of the appliance after installation, by accessible plug or a switch in the fixed wiring, unless		N/A
	a switch complying with 24.3		N/A
	Also applicable to fixed appliances (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.12.5	Replacement cord instructions, type X attachment with a specially prepared cord		N/A
	Replacement cord instructions, type Y attachment		P
	Replacement cord instructions, type Z attachment		N/A
7.12.6	Caution in the instructions for appliances incorporating a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out that is reset by disconnection of the supply mains, if this cut-out is required to comply with the standard		N/A
7.12.7	Instructions for fixed appliances stating how the appliance is to be fixed		N/A
7.12.8	Instructions for appliances connected to the water mains:		—
	- max. inlet water pressure (Pa).....:	392 kPa	P
	- min. inlet water pressure, if necessary (Pa) .....:	98 kPa	P
	Instructions concerning new and old hose-sets for appliances connected to the water mains by detachable hose-sets		P
7.12.9	Instructions specified in 7.12 and from 7.12.1 to 7.12.8 appear together before any other instructions supplied with the appliance		P
	These instructions may be supplied with the appliance separately from any functional use booklet		P
	They may follow the description of the appliance that identifies parts, or follow the drawings/sketches		P
	In addition, instructions are also available in an alternative format such as on a website or on request from the user in a format such as a DVD		P
	In addition, instructions are also available in an alternative format such as on a website or in a format such as a DVD.....:	Website	P
7.13	Instructions and other texts in an official language		P
7.14	Markings clearly legible and durable:		—
	Signal words WARNING, CAUTION, DANGER in uppercase having a height as specified.....:		N/A
	Uppercase letter of the text explaining the signal word not smaller than 1.6 mm .....:		N/A
	Moulded in, engraved, or stamped markings either raised above or have a depth below the surface of at least 0.25 mm, unless		N/A
	contrasting colours are used		N/A
	Markings checked by inspection, measurement and rubbing test as specified		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The height of the triangle in the symbol ISO 7010–W021 (2019-07) shall be at least 15 mm (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	The height of the letters used for the marking of the type of flammable blowing insulation gas shall be at least 40 mm (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
7.15	Markings on a main part		P
	Marking clearly discernible from the outside, if necessary after removal of a cover		P
	For portable appliances, cover can be removed or opened without a tool		N/A
	For stationary appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation		P
	For fixed appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation according to the instructions		N/A
	Indications for switches and controls placed on or near the components. Marking not on parts which can be positioned or repositioned in such a way that the marking is misleading		P
	The symbol IEC 60417-5018 placed next to the symbol IEC 60417-5172 or IEC 60417-5180		N/A
	Max. rated input of lamps discernible that can be replaced by the user (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Compression-type appliances the marking of the type of flammable refrigerant and of the flammable insulation blowing gas, as well as the symbol ISO 7010–W021 (2019-07), shall be visible when gaining access to the motor-compressors (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
7.16	Marking of a possible replaceable thermal link or fuse link clearly visible with regard to replacing the link		N/A
7.101	Appliances which can be battery operated the connection shall be indicated by the symbol “+” or the colour red and “-“ or black (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The positive terminal shall be indicated by symbol IEC 60417-5005 (2002-10) and the negative terminal by symbol IEC 60417-5006 (2002-10). (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8	**PROTECTION AGAINST ACCESS TO LIVE PARTS**		—
8.1	Adequate protection against accidental contact with live parts		P
8.1.1	Requirement applies for all positions, detachable parts removed		P
	Lamps behind a detachable cover not removed, if conditions met		N/A
	Insertion or removal of lamps, protection against contact with live parts of the lamp cap		N/A
	Use of test probe B of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N: no contact with live parts		P
	Use of test probe B of IEC 61032 through openings, with a force of 20N: no contact with live parts		P
	Removal of lamps: protection against contact with live parts (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
8.1.2	Use of test probe 13 of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N, through openings in class 0 appliances and class II appliances/constructions: no contact with live parts		P
	Test probe 13 also applied through openings in earthed metal enclosures having a non-conductive coating: no contact with live parts		P
8.1.3	For appliances other than class II, use of test probe 41 of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N: no contact with live parts of visible glowing heating elements or supporting parts		N/A
	For a single switching action obtained by a switching device, requirements as specified		N/A
	For appliances with a supply cord and without a switching device, the single switching action may be obtained by the withdrawal of the plug		N/A
8.1.4	Accessible part not considered live if:		—
	- safety extra-low a.c. voltage: peak value not exceeding 42.4 V		N/A
	- safety extra-low d.c. voltage: not exceeding 42.4 V		N/A
	- or separated from live parts by protective impedance		N/A
	If protective impedance: d.c. current not exceeding 2 mA, and		N/A
	a.c. peak value not exceeding 0.7 mA		N/A
	- for peak values over 42.4 V up to and including 450 V, capacitance not exceeding 0.1 μF		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- for peak values over 450 V up to and including 15 kV, discharge not exceeding 45 μC		N/A
	- for peak values over 15 kV, the energy in the discharge not exceeding 350 mJ		N/A
8.1.5	Live parts protected at least by basic insulation before installation or assembly:		—
	- built-in appliances		N/A
	- fixed appliances		N/A
	- appliances delivered in separate units		N/A
8.2	Class II appliances and constructions constructed so that there is adequate protection against accidental contact with basic insulation and metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only		N/A
	Only possible to touch parts separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
9	**STARTING OF MOTOR-OPERATED APPLIANCES**		
	Not applicable (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
10	**POWER INPUT AND CURRENT**		
10.1	Power input at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated power input by more than shown in table 1 .:	(see appended table)	N/A
	If the power input varies throughout the operating cycle and the maximum value of the power input exceeds, by a factor greater than two, the arithmetic mean value of the power input occurring during a representative period, the power input is the maximum value that is exceeded for more than 10 % of the representative period		N/A
	Otherwise the power input is the arithmetic mean value		N/A
	Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless		N/A
	the rated power input is related to the arithmetic mean value		N/A
	Appliances being operated under normal operation, user adjustable temperature controls are set to give the lowest temperature (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The power input stabilized, steady conditions established (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	A period between the making and the breaking of the temperature control, or highest and lowest values of power input measured excluding starting power input but including the power input of the incorporated ice-maker, if any (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
10.2	Current at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated current by more than shown in table 2:	(see appended table)	P
	If the current varies throughout the operating cycle and the maximum value of the current exceeds, by a factor greater than two, the arithmetic mean value of the current occurring during a representative period, the current is the maximum value that is exceeded for more than 10 % of the representative period		N/A
	Otherwise the current is the arithmetic mean value		N/A
	Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless		P
	the rated current is related to the arithmetic mean value of the range		N/A
	The appliance being operated under normal operation, user adjustable temperature controls are set to give the lowest temperature (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Refrigerating appliances using inverter driven motor-compressors, the appliance shall be operated for a period of 6 h (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	or the maximum setting of an incorporated timer, whichever is shorter. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Defrost cycles are excluded, if any. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Other appliances are operated for 1 h. The max. value of the current averaged over any 5 min period is obtained. The interval shall not exceed 30 s. Starting after 1 min (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
10.101	The power input of the defrosting system, deviation shown in Table 1 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
10.102	The power input of any heating system, deviation shown in Table 1 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11	**HEATING**		—
11.1	No excessive temperatures in normal use		P
	If the winding temperatures of motor-compressors exceed the values given in Table 101, compliance is checked by the test of 11.101 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The winding temperatures of motor-compressors conforming IEC 60335-2-34 (incl. Annex AA) are not measured (IEC 60335-2-24)	Motor-compressors conformed to IEC 60335-2-34	P
11.2	Placing and mounting of appliance as described (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
11.3	Temperature rises, other than of windings, determined by thermocouples		P
	Temperature rises of windings determined by resistance method, unless		P
	the windings are non-uniform or it is difficult to make the necessary connections		P
11.4	Heating appliances operated under normal operation at 1.15 times rated power input (W) .....:		N/A
11.5	Motor-operated appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0.94 and 1.06 times rated voltage (V).....:	220 V x 0,94 = 206,8 V 240 V x 1,06 = 254,4 V	P
11.6	Combined appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0.94 and 1.06 times rated voltage (V).....:		N/A
11.7	Operation duration corresponding to the most unfavourable conditions of normal use		N/A
	The appliances is operated until steady conditions are established (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
11.8	Temperature rises monitored continuously and not exceeding the values in table 3 .....:	(see appended table)	P
	If the temperature rise of a motor winding exceeds the value of table 3, or		N/A
	if there is doubt with regard to classification of insulation,		N/A
	tests of Annex C are carried out		N/A
	Sealing compound does not flow out		P
	Protective devices do not operate, except		P
	components in protective electronic circuits tested for the number of cycles specified in 24.1.4		P
	During the test protective devices do not operate (IEC 60335-2-24)		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	During the test sealing compound doesn't flow out (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	During the test temperatures are monitored continuously (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	For (SN) and (N) class, the temperature rises not exceeding values in Table 3 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	For (ST) and (T) class, the temperature rises not exceeding values in Table 3 reduced by 7 K (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	For motor-compressors not conforming to IEC 60335-2-34 (incl. its Annex AA), the temperatures of (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
	- housings of motor-compressors and		N/A
	- windings of motor-compressors		N/A
	shall not exceed the values given in Table 101		N/A
	For motor-compressors conforming to IEC 60335-2-34 (including its Annex AA), the temperatures are not measured (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	The temperature rise of the external enclosure of motor-operated appliances not applicable for: (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
	-built-in appliances		N/A
	-other appliances (distance from a wall < 75 mm)		N/A
	-max. temperature rises specified in Table 101		P
	The temperature of ballast windings and their associated wiring shall not exceed the values specified in 12.4 of IEC 60598-1:2014/AMD1:2017, when measured under the conditions stated (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
11.101	If the temperatures exceed the limits, the test is carried out again (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	-winding temperatures at the end of a running cycle not higher than the limits given in Table 101		N/A
11.102	Any defrosting system, temperature rises don't exceed the values given in 11.8 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Manual defrosting (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Automatic defrosting (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
11.103	Heating systems, other than defrosting, temperature rises don't exceed the values given in 11.8 (IEC 60335-2-24)		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
13	**LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE**		—
13.1	Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate		P
	Heating appliances operated at 1.15 times the rated power input (W) .....:		N/A
	Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances supplied at 1.06 times the rated voltage (V) .....:	240 V x 1,06 = 254,4 V	P
	Protective impedance and radio interference filters disconnected before carrying out the tests		N/A
	The test of 13.2 does not apply to battery circuit (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
13.2	The leakage current is measured by means of the circuit described in Figure 4 of IEC 60990:1999		P
	For class 0I appliances and class I appliances, except parts of class II construction, C may be replaced by a low impedance ammeter		P
	Leakage current measurements .....:	(see appended table)	P
	Leakage current measurements and limits (IEC 60335-2-24)	(see appended table)	P
13.3	The appliance is disconnected from the supply		P
	Electric strength tests according to table 4 .....:	(see appended table)	P
	No breakdown during the tests		P
	The test voltage for reinforced insulation is applied between separate circuits for battery operation and mains supply operation (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
14	**TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES**		—
	Appliances withstand the transient over-voltages to which they may be subjected		N/A
	Clearances having a value less than specified in table 16 subjected to an impulse voltage test, the test voltage specified in table 6.....:	(see appended table)	N/A
	No flashover during the test, unless		N/A
	of functional insulation if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the clearance short-circuited		N/A
	Lamp covers are not removed (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
15	**MOISTURE RESISTANCE**		—
15.1	Enclosure provides the degree of moisture protection according to classification of the appliance	IPX1	P
	Compliance checked as specified in 15.1.1, taking into account 15.1.2, followed by the electric strength test of 16.3		P
	No trace of water on insulation which can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		P
15.1.1	Appliances, other than IPX0, subjected to tests as specified in IEC 60529 .....:	IPX1	P
	Water valves containing live parts in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains tested as specified for IPX7 appliances		N/A
15.1.2	Hand-held appliance turned continuously through the most unfavourable positions during the test		N/A
	Built-in appliances installed according to the instructions		N/A
	Appliances placed or used on the floor or table placed on a horizontal unperforated support		P
	Appliances normally fixed to a wall and appliances with pins for insertion into socket-outlets are mounted on a wooden board		N/A
	For IPX3 appliances, the base of wall mounted appliances is placed at the same level as the pivot axis of the oscillating tube		N/A
	For IPX4 appliances, the horizontal centre line of the appliance is aligned with the pivot axis of the oscillating tube, and		N/A
	for appliances normally used on the floor or table, the movement is limited to two times 90° for a period of 5 min, the support being placed at the level of the pivot axis of the oscillating tube		N/A
	Wall-mounted appliances, take into account the distance to the floor stated in the instructions		N/A
	Appliances normally fixed to a ceiling are mounted underneath a horizontal unperforated support, the pivot axis of the oscillating tube located at the level of the underside of the support, and		N/A
	for IPX4 appliances, the movement of the tube is limited to two times 90° from the vertical for a period of 5 min		N/A
	Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Detachable parts subjected to the relevant treatment with the main part		N/A
	However, if a part has to be removed for user maintenance and a tool is needed, this part is not removed		N/A
15.2	Spillage of liquid does not affect the electrical insulation		P
	Spillage solution comprising water containing approximately 1 % NaCl and 0.6 % rinsing agent		P
	Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described	Type Y attachment	N/A
	Appliances incorporating an appliance inlet tested with or without an connector, whichever is most unfavourable	No appliance inlet	N/A
	Detachable parts are removed		N/A
	Lamp covers are not removed (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Overfilling test with additional amount of the solution, over a period of 1 min (l).....:	(5 l + 3 l + 2 l) x 0,15 = 1,5 l	P
	The appliance withstands the electric strength test of 16.3		P
	No trace of water on insulation that can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		P
15.3	Appliances proof against humid conditions		P
	Checked by test Cab: Damp heat steady state in IEC 60068-2-78		P
	Detachable parts removed and subjected, if necessary, to the humidity test with the main part		P
	Humidity test for 48 h in a humidity cabinet		P
	Reassembly of those parts that may have been removed		N/A
	The appliance withstands the tests of clause 16		P
15.101	Spillage of liquid from inside does not affect their electrical insulation (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The relevant tests of 15.101.1 and 15.101.2are carried out using the solution specified in 15.2 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
15.101.1	The apparatus shown in figure 101 is filled with the spillage solution and the test is carried out as specified(IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test acc. to 16.3 fulfilled and no reduction of clearances and creeping distances below values specified		N/A
	If defrost heating element is affected, test acc. to 22.102 is fulfilled		N/A
15.101.2	Test with rectangular container and 0,5 l of spillage solution is carried out as specified (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Test acc. to 16.3 fulfilled and no reduction of clearances and creeping distances below values specified		N/A
	If defrost heating element is affected, test acc. to 22.102 is fulfilled		N/A
15.102	Appliances subject to spillage onto the top are tested acc. to 15.103 and 15.104 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Test of 15.103 is carried out using the solution specified in 15.2		N/A
15.103	Appliances, other than built-in appliances, ice-makers and ice-cream appliances, are tilted at an angle of up to 2° (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Test with 0.5 l spillage solution over the top of the appliance	No water ingress into electric part	P
15.104	Ice-makers which are directly connected to the water supply, is filled with water as in normal use. The inlet valve is then held open for 1 min (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
15.105	Operation of a defrosting system does not affect the electrical insulation of defrost heating elements (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	If the water is in contact with the defrost heating element or its insulation, test of 22.102 is carried out		N/A
16	**LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH**		—
16.1	Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate		P
	Protective impedance disconnected from live parts before carrying out the tests		P
	Tests carried out at room temperature and not connected to the supply		P
	The test of 16.2 does not apply to battery circuits (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
16.2	Single-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage (V).....:	240 V x 1,06 = 254,4 V	P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Three-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage divided by √3 (V) .....:		N/A
	Leakage current measurements .....:	(see appended table)	P
	Limit values doubled if:		—
	- all controls have an off position in all poles, or		N/A
	- the appliance has no control other than a thermal cut-out, or		N/A
	- all thermostats, temperature limiters and energy regulators do not have an off position, or		N/A
	- the appliance has radio interference filters		N/A
	With the radio interference filters disconnected, the leakage current do not exceed limits specified .....:		N/A
	Limits for class 0I appliances and the various types of class I appliances (IEC 60335-2-24)	(see appended table)	N/A
16.3	Electric strength tests according to table 7 .....:	(see appended table)	P
	Test voltage applied between the supply cord and inlet bushing and cord guard and cord anchorage as specified .....:	(see appended table)	P
	No breakdown during the tests		P
	The test voltage specified in Table 7 for reinforced insulation is applied between separate circuits for battery operation and mains supply operation (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
17	**OVERLOAD PROTECTION OF TRANSFORMERS AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS**		—
	No excessive temperatures in transformer or associated circuits in event of short-circuits likely to occur in normal use.....:	(see appended table)	N/A
	Appliance supplied with 1.06 or 0.94 times rated voltage under the most unfavourable short-circuit or overload likely to occur in normal use (V).....:		N/A
	Basic insulation is not short-circuited		N/A
	Temperature rise of insulation of the conductors of safety extra-low voltage circuits not exceeding the relevant value specified in table 3 by more than 15 K		N/A
	Temperature of the winding not exceeding the value specified in table 8		N/A
	However, limits do not apply to fail-safe transformers complying with sub-clause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
18	**ENDURANCE**		—
	Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A
19	**ABNORMAL OPERATION**		—
19.1	The risk of fire, mechanical damage or electric shock under abnormal or careless operation obviated		P
	Electronic circuits so designed and applied that a fault will not render the appliance unsafe .....:	(see appended table)	P
	Appliances incorporating heating elements subjected to the tests of 19.2 and 19.3, and		N/A
	if the appliance also has a control that limit the temperature during clause 11 it is subjected to the test of 19.4, and		P
	if applicable, to the test of 19.5		P
	Appliances incorporating PTC heating elements are also subjected to the test of 19.6		N/A
	Appliances incorporating motors subjected to the tests of 19.7 to 19.10, as applicable		N/A
	Appliances incorporating electronic circuits subjected to the tests of 19.11 and 19.12, as applicable		P
	Appliances incorporating contactors or relays subjected to the test of 19.14, being carried out before the tests of 19.11		N/A
	Appliances incorporating voltage selector switches subjected to the test of 19.15		N/A
	Subclauses 19.2 and 19.3 do not apply to heating systems (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	In addition, fan motors and their thermal motor-protectors, if any, are subjected to the test specified in Annex AA. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	For any given type of fan motor and thermal motor-protection combination, this test is performed only once. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Motor compressors not conforming to IEC 60335-2-34 are subjected to the tests specified in IEC 60335-2-34 19.101, 19.102 and 19.104 (IEC 60335-2-24)	Motor-compressors conformed to IEC 60335-2-34	N/A
	For any given type of motor-compressor, this test is performed only once. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Fan motors of ice-cream appliances are not subject to the locked-rotor test specified in Annex AA (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Unless otherwise specified, the tests are continued until a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out operates, or		P
	until steady conditions are established		P
	If a heating element or intentionally weak part becomes open-circuited, the relevant test is repeated on a second sample		N/A
19.2	Test of appliances with heating elements with restricted heat dissipation; test voltage (V), power input of 0.85 times rated power input (W).....:		N/A
19.3	Test of 19.2 repeated; test voltage (V), power input of 1.24 times rated power input (W).....:		N/A
19.4	Test conditions as in clause 11, any control limiting the temperature during tests of clause 11 short-circuited		P
19.5	Test of 19.4 repeated on Class 0I and I appliances with tubular sheathed or embedded heating elements. No short-circuiting, but one end of the element connected to the sheath		P
	The test repeated with reversed polarity and the other end of the heating element connected to the sheath		P
	The test is not carried out on appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring and on appliances where an all-pole disconnection occurs during the test of 19.4		N/A
19.6	Appliances with PTC heating elements tested at rated voltage, establishing steady conditions		N/A
	The working voltage of the PTC heating element is increased by 5 % and the appliance is operated until steady conditions are re-established. The voltage is then increased in similar steps until 1.5 times working voltage or until the PTC heating element ruptures (V) .....:		N/A
19.7	Stalling test by locking the rotor if the locked rotor torque is smaller than the full load torque, or		P
	locking moving parts of other appliances		P
	Locked rotor, capacitors open-circuited one at a time		N/A
	Test repeated with capacitors short-circuited one at a time, unless		N/A
	the capacitor is of class S2 or S3 of IEC 60252-1		N/A
	Appliances with timer or programmer supplied with rated voltage for each of the tests, for a period equal to the maximum period allowed .....:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	An electronic timer or programmer that operates to ensure compliance with the test before the maximum period under the conditions of Clause 11 is reached, is a protective electronic circuit		N/A
	Other appliances supplied with rated voltage for a period as specified .....:	Until steady conditions	P
	Winding temperatures not exceeding values specified in table 8 .....:	(see appended table)	P
	Fan motors of ice-cream appliances are tested for 5 min (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
19.8	Multi-phase motors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected		N/A
	Three-phase motor compressors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected, unless complying with IEC 60335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
19.9	Not applicable (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
19.10	Series motor operated at 1.3 times rated voltage for 1 min (V).....:		N/A
	During the test, parts not being ejected from the appliance		N/A
19.11	Electronic circuits, compliance checked by evaluation of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 for all circuits or parts of circuits, unless		P
	they comply with the conditions specified in 19.11.1		P
	Appliances incorporating an electronic circuit that relies upon a programmable component to function correctly, subjected to the test of 19.11.4.8, unless		N/A
	restarting does not result in a hazard		P
	Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or a device placing the appliance in a stand-by mode, subjected to the tests of 19.11.4		N/A
	If the safety of the appliance under any of the fault conditions depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test of 19.12 is carried out		P
	During and after each test the following is checked:		P
	- the temperature of the windings do not exceed the values specified in table 8		P
	- the appliance complies with the conditions specified in 19.13		P
	- any current flowing through protective impedance not exceeding the limits specified in 8.1.4		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If a conductor of a printed board becomes open-circuited, the appliance is considered to have withstood the particular test, provided both of the following conditions are met:		—
	- the base material of the printed circuit board withstands the test of Annex E		N/A
	- any loosened conductor does not reduce clearance or creepage distances between live parts and accessible metal parts below the values specified in clause 29		N/A
19.11.1	Fault conditions a) to g) in 19.11.2 are not applied to circuits or parts of circuits meeting both of the following conditions:		—
	- the electronic circuit is a low-power circuit, that is, the maximum power at low-power points does not exceed 15 W according to the tests specified		P
	- the protection against electric shock, fire hazard, mechanical hazard or dangerous malfunction of other parts of the appliance does not rely on the correct functioning of the electronic circuit		P
19.11.2	Fault conditions applied one at a time, the appliance operating under conditions specified in clause 11, but supplied at rated voltage, duration of the tests as specified:		—
	a) short circuit of functional insulation if clearances or creepage distances are less than the values specified in clause 29		P
	b) open circuit at the terminals of any component		P
	c) short circuit of capacitors, unless		P
	they comply with IEC 60384-14		P
	d) short circuit of any two terminals of an electronic component, other than integrated circuits		P
	This fault condition is not applied between the two circuits of an optocoupler		P
	e) failure of triacs in the diode mode		N/A
	f) failure of microprocessors and integrated circuits		P
	g) failure of an electronic power switching device		N/A
	Each low power circuit is short-circuited by connecting the low-power point to the pole of the supply source from which the measurements were made		P
19.11.3	If the appliance incorporates a protective electronic circuit that operates to ensure compliance with clause 19, the appliance is tested as specified		N/A
19.11.4	Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or		N/A
	a device that can be placed in the stand-by mode,		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the device being set in the off position or in the stand-by mode		N/A
	Appliances incorporating a protective electronic circuit subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the tests being carried out after the protective electronic circuit has operated, except that		N/A
	appliances operated for 30 s or 5 min during the test of 19.7 are not subjected to the tests for electromagnetic phenomena.		N/A
	Surge protective devices disconnected, unless		N/A
	They incorporate spark gaps		N/A
19.11.4.1	The appliance is subjected to electrostatic discharges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, test level 4		N/A
19.11.4.2	The appliance is subjected to radiated fields in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, at frequency ranges specified		N/A
19.11.4.3	The appliance is subjected to fast transient bursts in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, test level 3 or 4 as specified		N/A
19.11.4.4	The power supply terminals of the appliance subjected to voltage surges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5, test level 3 or 4 as specified		N/A
	An open circuit test voltage of 2 kV is applicable for the line-to-line coupling mode		N/A
	An open circuit test voltage of 4 kV is applicable for the line-to-earth coupling		N/A
	Earthed heating elements in class I appliances disconnected		N/A
19.11.4.5	The appliance is subjected to injected currents in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, test level 3		N/A
19.11.4.6	Appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A are subjected to the Class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11		N/A
	Appliances having a rated current exceeding 16 A are subjected to the Class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-34		N/A
19.11.4.7	The appliance is subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2		N/A
19.11.4.8	The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation. After 60s the power supply is reduced to a level such that the appliance ceases to respond or parts controlled by the programmable component cease to operate		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The appliance continues to operate normally, or		N/A
	requires a manual operation to restart		N/A
19.12	If the safety of the appliance for any of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test is repeated, measuring the current flowing through the fuse-link; measured current (A); rated current of the fuse-link (A) .....:	Measured current 18 A; Rated current 6,3 A	P
19.13	During the tests the appliance does not emit flames, molten metal, poisonous or ignitable gas in hazardous amounts		P
	Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in table 9.....:	(see appended table)	P
	Compliance with clause 8 not impaired		P
	If the appliance can still be operated it complies with 20.2		P
	Insulation, other than of class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, withstands the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage as specified in table 4:		—
	- basic insulation (V) .....:	1 000	P
	- supplementary insulation (V) .....:	1 750	P
	- reinforced insulation (V).....:	3 000	P
	Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in Table 7 or 150 °C for housing of motor-compressors (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	After operation or interruption of a control, clearances and creepage distances across the functional insulation withstand the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage being twice the working voltage		P
	The appliance does not undergo a dangerous malfunction, and		P
	no failure of protective electronic circuits, if the appliance is still operable		N/A
	Appliances tested with an electronic switch in the off position, or in the stand-by mode:		—
	- do not become operational, or		N/A
	- if they become operational, do not result in a dangerous malfunction during or after the tests of 19.11.4		N/A
	If the appliance contains lids or doors that are controlled by one or more interlocks, one of the interlocks may be released provided that:		—
	- the lid or door does not move automatically to an open position when the interlock is released, and		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- the appliance does not start after the cycle in which the interlock was released		N/A
	The temperature of the housing of motor-compressors other than those which comply with IEC 60335-2-34 is determined at the end of the test period and shall not exceed 150 °C (IEC 60335-2-24)	Motor-compressors conformed to IEC 60335-2-34	N/A
19.14	Appliances operated under the conditions of clause 11, any contactor or relay contact operating under the conditions of clause 11 being short-circuited		N/A
	For a relay or contactor with more than one contact, all contacts are short-circuited at the same time		N/A
	A relay or contactor operating only to ensure the appliance is energized for normal use is not short-circuited		N/A
	If more than one relay or contactor operates in clause 11, they are short-circuited in turn		N/A
19.15	For appliances with a mains voltage selector switch, the switch is set to the lowest rated voltage position and the highest value of rated voltage is applied		N/A
19.101	Heating systems dimensioned and located properly and comply with 19.13 during and after the test (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Self-resetting thermal cut-outs are short-circuited unless they comply with 24.1.4, the number of cycles of operation being 100 000.		N/A
19.102	Ice-makers and ice-cream appliances so constructed that they do not cause any risk and comply with 19.13 during and after the tests (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
19.103	Appliances intended for camping and similar use tested on an inclined support (5 °) and comply with 19.13 during and after the test (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
19.104	Illuminating equipment shall not cause a fire hazard under abnormal operating conditions (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Test as specified (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Illuminating equipment having discharge lamps is operated under the fault conditions specified in items a), d) and e) of 12.5.1 of IEC 60598-1:2014/AMD1:2017, the appliance being supplied at rated voltage until temperature stabilisation of the measured parts (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	During and after the test, the appliance shall comply with 19.13 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The temperature of ballast windings and their associated wiring shall not exceed the values specified in 12.5 of IEC 60598-1:2014/AMD1:2017 when measured under the conditions specified (IEC 60335-2-24)	No ballast winding	N/A
19.105	Appliances intended for battery operation properly constructed and comply with 19.13 during and after the test (IEC 60335-2-24)	Not battery operation	N/A
20	**STABILITY AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS**		—
20.1	Ice-cream appliances shall have adequate stability (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Tilting test through an angle of 10°, appliance placed on an inclined plane/horizontal support, not connected to the supply mains; appliance does not overturn		N/A
	Tilting test repeated on appliances with heating elements, angle of inclination increased to 15°		N/A
	Possible heating test in overturned position; temperature rise does not exceed values shown in table 9		N/A
20.2	Moving parts adequately arranged or enclosed as to provide protection against personal injury		N/A
	Protective enclosures, guards and similar parts are non-detachable, and		N/A
	have adequate mechanical strength		N/A
	Enclosures that can be opened by overriding an interlock are considered to be detachable parts		N/A
	Self-resetting thermal cut-outs and overcurrent protective devices not causing a hazard by unexpected closure		N/A
	Not possible to touch dangerous moving parts with the test probe described		N/A
20.101	Refrigeration appliances and ice-makers shall have adequate stability. Tests according to 20.102, 20.103 and 20.104 (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Fixed appliances with a height not exceeding 1,3 m are tested as free-standing appliances.		N/A
	Appliance shall not tilt by more than 2°		P
	This requirement does not apply to built-in appliances (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
20.102	Tests with weights as described		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test with door opened to 90° (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Test with door opened to 180° or to the limit of door stop (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
20.103	Test with one of the drawers is pulled to the most onerous out position (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Test with two drawers are pulled to the most onerous out position (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
20.104	Test with sliding drawers accessible without opening a door (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Door shelves are loaded as specified in 20.102 and opened 90° (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
21	**MECHANICAL STRENGTH**		—
21.1	Covers of lamps within the appliance are considered likely to be damaged in normal use. Lamps are not tested (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
	Appliance has adequate mechanical strength and is constructed as to withstand rough handling		P
	Checked by applying 3 blows to every point of the enclosure like to be weak, in accordance with test Ehb of IEC 60068-2-75, spring hammer test, with an impact energy of 0,5 J	(see appended table)	P
	The appliance shows no damage impairing compliance with this standard, and		P
	compliance with 8.1, 15.1 and clause 29 not impaired		P
	If doubt, supplementary or reinforced insulation subjected to the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
	If necessary, repetition of groups of three blows on a new sample		N/A
	For accessible glass panels, the impact energy is 1,00 J (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
21.2	Accessible parts of solid insulation having strength to prevent penetration by sharp implements		P
	Test not applicable if the thickness of supplementary insulation is at least 1 mm and reinforced insulation at least 2 mm		P
	The insulation is tested as specified, and does withstand the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
21.101	Appliances for camping or similar use tested against the effects of dropping and vibration as specified (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
21.102	Lamps are protected against mechanical shocks (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22	**CONSTRUCTION**		—
22.1	Appliance marked with the first numeral of the IP system, relevant requirements of IEC 60529 are fulfilled		P
22.2	Stationary appliance: means to ensure all-pole disconnection from the supply being provided:		—
	- a supply cord fitted with a plug, or		P
	- a switch complying with 24.3, or		N/A
	- a statement in the instruction sheet that a disconnection incorporated in the fixed wiring is to be provided, or		N/A
	- an appliance inlet		N/A
	Singe-pole switches and single-pole protective devices for the disconnection of heating elements in single-phase, permanently connected class 01 and class I appliances, connected to the phase conductor		N/A
22.3	Appliance provided with pins: no undue strain on socket-outlets		N/A
	Applied torque not exceeding 0.25 Nm		N/A
	Pull force of 50 N to each pin after the appliance has being placed in the heating cabinet; when cooled to room temperature the pins are not displaced by more than 1 mm		N/A
	Each pin subjected to a torque of 0.4 Nm; the pins are not rotating, unless		N/A
	rotating does not impair compliance with this standard		N/A
22.4	Appliance for heating liquids and appliance causing undue vibration not provided with pins for insertion into socket-outlets		P
22.5	No risk of electric shock when touching pins, for appliances having a capacitor with rated capacitance equal to or greater than 0.1μF, the appliance being disconnected from the supply at the instant of voltage peak		P
	Voltage not exceeding 34 V (V) .....:	4 V	P
	If compliance relies on the operation of an electronic circuit, the electromagnetic phenomena tests of 19.11.4.3 and 19.11.4.4 are applied		N/A
	The discharge test is then repeated three times, voltage not exceeding 34 V (V).....:		N/A
22.6	Electrical insulation not affected by condensing water or leaking liquid		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Electrical insulation of Class II appliances not affected if a hose ruptures or seal leaks		N/A
	In case of doubt, test as described		N/A
22.7	Compression-type appliances, including protective enclosures of a protected cooling system, using flammable refrigerants shall withstand (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
	- a gauge pressure of 3.5 times the saturated vapour pressure (70 °C)		N/A
	- a gauge pressure of 5 times the saturated vapour pressure (20 °C)		N/A
22.8	Electrical connections not subject to pulling during cleaning of compartments to which access can be gained without the aid of a tool, and that are likely to be cleaned in normal use		P
22.9	Insulation, internal wiring, windings, commutators and slip rings not exposed to oil, grease or similar substances, unless		P
	the substance has adequate insulating properties		N/A
	Tests as described (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Tests are not performed on motor-compressors complying with IEC 60335-2-34. (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
22.10	Not possible to reset voltage-maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs by the operation of an automatic switching device incorporated within the appliance, if:		N/A
	- a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is required by the standard, and		N/A
	- a voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is used to meet it		N/A
	Non-self-resetting thermal motor protectors have a trip-free action, unless		N/A
	they are voltage maintained		N/A
	Reset buttons of non-self-resetting controls so located or protected that accidental resetting is unlikely		N/A
22.11	Reliable fixing of non-detachable parts that provide the necessary degree of protection against electric shock, moisture or contact with moving parts		P
	Obvious locked position of snap-in devices used for fixing such parts		N/A
	No deterioration of the fixing properties of snap-in devices used in parts that are likely to be removed during installation or servicing		N/A
	Tests as described		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.12	Handles, knobs etc. fixed in a reliable manner, if loosening result in a hazard	No such part	N/A
	Removing or fixing in wrong position of handles, knobs etc. indicating position of switches or similar components not possible, if resulting in a hazard		N/A
	A choking hazard does not apply to appliances for commercial use		N/A
	Axial force 15 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is unlikely to be applied		N/A
	Axial force 30 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is likely to be applied		N/A
	If the part is removed and can be contained within the small parts cylinder, it is considered to be a choking hazard		N/A
22.13	Unlikely that handles, when gripped as in normal use, make the operator's hand touch parts having a temperature rise exceeding the value specified for handles which are held for short periods only		N/A
22.14	No ragged or sharp edges creating a hazard for the user in normal use, or during user maintenance		P
	No exposed pointed ends of self-tapping screws or other fasteners, likely to be touched by the user in normal use or during user maintenance		P
22.15	Storage hooks and the like for flexible cords smooth and well rounded		N/A
22.16	Automatic cord reels cause no undue abrasion or damage to the sheath of the flexible cord, no breakage of conductors strands and no undue wear of contacts		N/A
	Cord reel tested with 6000 operations, as specified		N/A
	Electric strength test of 16.3, voltage of 1000 V applied		N/A
22.17	Not applicable to refrigeration appliances and ice-makers (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
22.18	Current-carrying parts and other metal parts resistant to corrosion		P
22.19	Driving belts not relied upon to provide the required level of insulation, unless		N/A
	constructed to prevent inappropriate replacement		N/A
22.20	Direct contact between live parts and thermal insulation effectively prevented, unless		P
	material used is non-corrosive, non-hygroscopic and non-combustible		N/A
22.21	Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper and fibrous or hygroscopic material not used as insulation, unless		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	impregnated		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to magnesium oxide and mineral ceramic fibres used for the electrical insulation of heating elements		N/A
22.22	Appliances not containing asbestos		P
22.23	Oils containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) not used		P
22.24	Bare heating elements, except in class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, adequately supported		N/A
	In case of rupture, the heating conductor is unlikely to come in contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
22.25	Sagging heating conductors, except in class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, cannot come into contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
22.26	For class III constructions the insulation between parts operating at safety extra-low voltage and other live parts complies with the requirements for double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.27	Parts connected by protective impedance separated by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.28	Metal parts of Class II appliances conductively connected to gas pipes or in contact with water, separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.29	Class II appliances permanently connected to fixed wiring so constructed that the required degree of access to live parts is maintained after installation		N/A
22.30	Parts serving as supplementary or reinforced insulation fixed so that they cannot be removed without being seriously damaged, or		P
	so constructed that they cannot be replaced in an incorrect position, and so that if they are omitted, the appliance is rendered inoperable or manifestly incomplete		N/A
22.31	Neither clearances nor creepage distances over supplementary and reinforced insulation reduced below values specified in clause 29 as a result of wear		P
	Neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and accessible parts reduced below values for supplementary insulation if wires, screws etc. become loose		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.32	Supplementary and reinforced insulation constructed or protected against pollution so that clearances or creepage distances are not reduced below the values in clause 29		P
	Supplementary insulation of natural or synthetic rubber resistant to ageing, or arranged and dimensioned so that creepage distances are not reduced below values specified in 29.2		N/A
	Ceramic material not tightly sintered, similar materials or beads alone not used as supplementary or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Ceramic and similar porous material in which heating conductors are embedded is considered to be basic insulation, not reinforced insulation		N/A
	Oxygen bomb test at 70 °C for 96 h and 16 h at room temperature		N/A
22.33	Conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts are not in direct contact with live parts, or		P
	unearthed metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only		N/A
	Electrodes not used for heating liquids	Not used	P
	For class II constructions, conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts, not in direct contact with basic or reinforced insulation, unless		N/A
	the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers		N/A
	For class II constructions, conductive liquids which are in contact with live parts, not in direct contact with reinforced insulation, unless		N/A
	the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers		N/A
	An air layer not used as basic or supplementary insulation in a double insulation system if likely to be bridged by leaking liquid		P
	Heating conductors having only one layer of insulation are not in direct contact with water or ice during normal use (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
22.34	Shafts of operating knobs, handles, levers etc. not live, unless	No such part	N/A
	the shaft is not accessible when the part is removed		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.35	For other than class III constructions, handles, levers and knobs, held or actuated in normal use, not becoming live in the event of a failure of basic insulation	No such part	N/A
	Such parts being of metal, and their shafts or fixings are likely to become live in the event of a failure of basic insulation, are either adequately covered by insulation material or their accessible parts are separated from their shafts or fixings by supplementary insulation		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to handles, levers and knobs on stationary appliances and cordless appliances, other than those of electrical components, provided they are reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact, or separated from live parts by earthed metal	No such part	N/A
	Insulating material covering metal handles, levers and knobs withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation		N/A
22.36	For appliances other than class III, handles continuously held in the hand in normal use so constructed that when gripped as in normal use, the operators hand is not likely to touch metal parts, unless		N/A
	they are separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.37	Capacitors in Class II appliances not connected to accessible metal parts and their casings, if of metal, separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation, unless		N/A
	the capacitors comply with 22.42		N/A
22.38	Capacitors not connected between the contacts of a thermal cut-out		N/A
22.39	Lamp holders used only for the connection of lamps		N/A
22.40	Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances intended to be moved while in operation, or having accessible moving parts, fitted with a switch to control the motor. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible		N/A
	If the appliance cannot operate continuously, automatically or remotely without giving rise to a hazard, appliances for remote operation being fitted with a switch for stopping the operation. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible		N/A
22.41	No components, other than lamps, containing mercury		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.42	Protective impedance consisting of at least two separate components		N/A
	Values specified in 8.1.4 not exceeded if any one of the components are short-circuited or open-circuited		N/A
	Resistors checked by the test of 14.1 a) in IEC 60065		N/A
	Capacitors checked by the tests for class Y capacitors in IEC 60384-14		N/A
22.43	Appliances adjustable for different voltages, accidental changing of the setting of the voltage unlikely to occur		N/A
22.44	Appliances not having an enclosure that is shaped or decorated like a toy		P
22.45	When air is used as reinforced insulation, clearances not reduced below the values specified in 29.1.3 due to deformation as a result of an external force applied to the enclosure		P
22.46	For programmable protective electronic circuits used to ensure compliance with the standard, the software contains measures to control the fault/error conditions in table R.1		N/A
	Software that contains measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is to be specified in parts 2 for particular constructions or to address specific hazards		N/A
	These requirements are not applicable to software used for functional purpose or compliance with clause 11		N/A
22.47	Appliances connected to the water mains withstand the water pressure expected in normal use		P
	No leakage from any part, including any inlet water hose		P
22.48	Appliances connected to the water mains constructed to prevent backsiphonage of non-potable water		P
22.49	For remote operation, the duration of operation is to be set before the appliance can be started, unless		N/A
	the appliance switches off automatically or can operate continuously without hazard		N/A
22.50	Controls incorporated in the appliance take priority over controls actuated by remote operation		N/A
22.51	There is a control on the appliance manually adjusted to the setting for remote operation before the appliance can be operated in this mode		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	There is a visual indication showing that the appliance is adjusted for remote operation		N/A
	These requirements not necessary on appliances that can operate as follows, without giving rise to a hazard:		—
	- continuously, or		N/A
	- automatically, or		N/A
	- remotely		N/A
22.52	Socket-outlets on appliances accessible to the user in accordance with the socket-outlet system used in the country in which the appliance is sold		N/A
22.53	Class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate functionally earthed parts have at least double insulation or reinforced insulation between live parts and the functionally earthed parts		N/A
22.54	Button cells and batteries designated R1 not accessible without the aid of a tool, unless		N/A
	the cover of their compartment can only be opened after at least two independent movements have been applied simultaneously		N/A
22.55	Devices operated to stop the intended function of the appliance, if any, are be distinguished from other manual devices by means of shape, size, surface texture or position .....:		N/A
	The requirement concerning position does not preclude use of a push on push off switch		N/A
	An indication when the device has been operated is given by:		—
	– tactile feedback from the actuator or from the appliance, or		N/A
	– reduction in heat output; or		N/A
	– audible and visible feedback		N/A
22.56	Detachable power supply part provided with the part of class III construction		N/A
22.57	The properties of non-metallic materials do not degrade from exposure to UV-C radiation, as specified in Annex T		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to glass, ceramics or similar materials		N/A
22.101	Lampholders properly fixed (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Normal use includes during replacement of lamps (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Test with torque of (IEC 60335-2-24):		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Lampholders for a fluorescent lamp shall comply with the test of 4.4.4 i) in IEC 60598-1:2014/AMD1:2017 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.102	Insulated wire heaters and their joints protected against entry of water (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Requirement is not applicable to insulated wire heater connections to electrical terminals. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	3 heating elements: 24 h immersion in water with 1 % NaCl; electric strength test between heating conductor and water (1’250 V, 15 min) (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.103	Appliances employing a transcritical refrigeration system shall in the high pressure side of the refrigeration system include a pressure relief device on the compressor or between the compressor and the gas cooler. There shall be no shut off devices or other components except piping between the compressor and the pressure relief device, which could introduce a pressure drop. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Pressure relief device installed as described (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Test of pressure relief device as described (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.104	Appliances with two or more temperature control devices controlling the same motor-compressor don’t cause undue operation of the thermal motor-protector (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The test is carried out separately with each combination of control devices (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.105	Appliances which can also be battery operated, the battery circuit is insulated from live parts by double insulation or reinforced insulation (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	It is not possible to touch live parts when making the connections to the battery (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Specified for double insulation or reinforced insulation (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.106	The mass of refrigerant (flammable refrigerant) shall not exceed 150 g (IEC 60335-2-24)	16 g	P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.107	Compression-type appliances with a protected cooling system and which use flammable refrigerants shall be constructed to avoid any fire or explosion hazard, in the event of leakage of the cooling system (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection and by the tests of 22.107.1, 22.107.2 and if necessary, 22.107.3. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.107.1	A leakage is simulated at the most critical point of the cooling system (method as specified) (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Measured as specified		N/A
	The measured value shall not exceed 75 % of the lower flammability limit of the refrigerant specified in Table 102 and shall not exceed 50 % of the lower flammability limit of the refrigerant specified in Table 102 for a period exceeding 5 min.. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.107.2	All accessible surfaces of protected cooling system components, are scratched using the tool whose tip is shown in figure 102 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The tool is applied using the following parameters (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	- force at right angles to the surface to be tested 35 N + 3 N		N/A
	- force parallel to the surface to be tested 250 N		N/A
	The appropriate part shall withstand the test of 22.7 reduced by 50 % (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.107.3	If aluminium having a purity of less than 99.5 % according to ISO 209 is used in a protected cooling system that is embedded in thermal insulation, a sample of the cooling system is subjected to the salt mist test of IEC 60068-2-11 for a test duration of 48 h. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.108	For compression-type appliances with unprotected cooling systems and which use flammable refrigerants, any electrical component, other than luminaires, located inside the food storage compartment, that during normal operation or abnormal operation produces arcs or sparks and luminaires, tested and found at least to comply with the requirements of IEC 60079-15 or the requirements for level protection “dc” of IEC 60079-1, as modified by Annex CC, for group IIA gases or the refrigerant used (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	This requirement does not apply to: (IEC 60335-2-24)		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	– non-self-resetting protective devices necessary for compliance with Clause 19,		N/A
	– intentionally weak parts that become permanently open-circuited during the tests of Clause 19		N/A
	even if they produce arcs or sparks during operation (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Separate components such as thermostats which contain less than 0,5 g of flammable gas are not considered liable to cause a fire or explosion hazard in the event of a leakage from the component itself. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Appliances with an unprotected cooling system are those where at least one part of the cooling system is placed inside a food storage compartment or those which do not comply with 22.107. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Other types of protection for electrical apparatus used in potentially explosive atmospheres covered by IEC 60079 (all parts) are also acceptable. (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
22.109	Compression-type appliance which use flammable refrigerants shall be constructed so that leaked refrigerant will not stagnate so as to cause a fire hazard in areas outside the food storage compartments where the appliance's electrical components, other than non-self-resetting protective devices necessary for compliance with Clause 19, are fitted (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	The requirement does not apply to areas where (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	– non-self-resetting protective devices necessary for compliance with Clause 19, or		P
	– intentionally weak parts that become permanently open-circuited during the tests of Clause 19		N/A
	are mounted, even if they produce arcs or sparks during operation.		N/A
	Separate components such as thermostats which contain less than 0,5 g of flammable gas are not considered liable to cause a fire or explosion hazard in the event of a leakage of the component itself. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Irrespective of the requirement given in Clause 5.4 of IEC 60079-15, surface temperature limits are specified in 22.110. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Other types of protection for electrical apparatus used in potentially explosive atmospheres covered by IEC 60079 (all parts) are also acceptable. (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Tested as follows, unless the electrical components comply at least with the requirements in Annex CC for group IIA gases or the refrigerant used (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Test: A quantity equal to 50 % + 1.5 g of the refrigerant charge is injected into the considered area as specified (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	The measured value shall not exceed 75 % LEL of the refrigerant (Table 102) and shall not exceed 50 % LEL for a period exceeding 5 min (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
22.110	Temperatures on surfaces be exposed to leakage of flammable refrigerants shall not exceed the ignition temperature (Table 102) reduced by 100 K (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
22.111	In compression-type appliances which use flammable refrigerant: Prevention from galvanic coupling in contact points between uncoated aluminium and copper pipes (or similar metals) by positive means such as the use of insulated sleeving or spacers. (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	This requirement is not applicable to the aluminium fins of heat exchangers and other aluminium parts that are in contact with outer surface of copper pipes. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.112	Doors and lids of compartments in appliances with a free space shall be capable of being opened from the inside (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The door shall open before the force exceeds 70 N (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.113	Drawers which are only accessible after openings a door or lid shall not contain a free space (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.114	Drawers which are accessible without opening a door and which contain a free space shall have an opening in their rear wall and be capable of being opened from the inside (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The drawers shall open before the force exceeds 70 N (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.115	Appliances for household use which contain compartments with a free space any door or drawer shall not be fitted with a self-latching lock (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Key operated locks shall require two independent movements to actuate the lock or be of a type that automatically ejects the key when unlocked (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
22.116	Accessible glass panels with an area having any two orthogonal dimensions exceeding 75 mm shall be made from (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	− glass that breaks into small pieces when it fractures; or		N/A
	− glass that is not released or dropped from its normal position when broken;		N/A
	− glass that has enhanced mechanical strength		N/A
	a) glass that breaks tested as specified		N/A
	b) glass that is not released or dropped tested as specified		N/A
	c) glass with enhanced mechanical strength tested as specified		N/A
22.117	In refrigerating appliances, thermal insulation shall be encased in and be in contact with (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	– metallic material having a thickness not less than 0,20 mm and having a melting point temperature of not less than 1 000 °C; or		N/A
	– a polymeric material classified as 5VA according to IEC 60695-11-20 provided that the test sample used for the classification was no thicker than the relevant part of the appliance; or		N/A
	– a single layer non-polymeric material that has been tested in accordance with Annex EE; or		P
	– a material with multiple layers, at least one of which is non-polymeric, that has been tested in accordance with Annex EE		N/A
	A hole or the combined area of holes within 150 mm of each other not exceed 25 cm^2. The total combined area of the holes shall not exceed 125 cm^2. Holes up to 3 mm^2 and material that join overlapping metal parts are ignored. The area of holes that have metallic objects such as pipes protruding from them are calculated omitting the area taken up from the metallic material. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	These requirements are also applicable to material encasing thermal insulation between the compressor compartment and food storage compartments. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	These requirements are not applicable to: (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	– parts in food storage compartments such as compartment liner, partition of the cabinet;		N/A
	– parts providing access to the food storage compartment such as doors, drawers and lids;		N/A
	– parts within 150 mm from the top surface of the appliance, the top surface being a horizontal plane from the highest point of the appliance, unless the inlet opening for the supply cord is within 150 mm of the exempt area;		N/A
	– parts within 50 mm of food storage compartment seals;		N/A
	– portable appliances with no motor-compressor		N/A
23	**INTERNAL WIRING**		—
23.1	Wireways smooth and free from sharp edges		P
	Wires protected against contact with burrs, cooling fins etc.		P
	Wire holes in metal well-rounded or provided with bushings		P
	Wiring effectively prevented from coming into contact with moving parts		P
23.2	Beads etc. on live wires cannot change their position, and are not resting on sharp edges		N/A
	Beads inside flexible metal conduits contained within an insulating sleeve		N/A
23.3	Electrical connections and internal conductors movable relatively to each other not exposed to undue stress		N/A
	Flexible metallic tubes not causing damage to insulation of conductors		N/A
	Open-coil springs not used		N/A
	NOTE : This does not apply to external conductors (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Adequate insulating lining provided inside a coiled spring, the turns of which touch one another		N/A
	No damage after 100 000 flexings for conductors flexed during normal use (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The number of flexings for an incorporated ice maker is 50 000 (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	100 flexings for conductors flexed during user maintenance		N/A
	Electric strength test of 16.3, 1000 V between live parts and accessible metal parts		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Not more than 10 % of the strands of any conductor broken, and		N/A
	not more than 30 % for wiring supplying circuits that consume no more than 15 W		N/A
23.4	Bare internal wiring sufficiently rigid and fixed		N/A
23.5	The insulation of internal wiring subjected to the supply mains voltage withstanding the electrical stress likely to occur in normal use		P
	Basic insulation electrically equivalent to the basic insulation of cords complying with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245, or		N/A
	no breakdown when a voltage of 2000 V is applied for 15 min between the conductor and metal foil wrapped around the insulation		P
	For class II construction, the requirements for supplementary insulation and reinforced insulation apply,		P
	except that the sheath of a cord complying with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245 may provide supplementary insulation.		N/A
	A single layer of internal wiring insulation does not provide reinforced insulation		P
23.6	Sleeving used as supplementary insulation on internal wiring retained in position by clamping at both ends, or		N/A
	be such that it can only be removed by breaking or cutting		N/A
23.7	The colour combination green/yellow only used for earthing conductors		P
23.8	Aluminium wires not used for internal wiring		P
23.9	Stranded conductors not consolidated by soldering where they are subjected to contact pressure, unless		N/A
	the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals		N/A
23.10	The insulation and sheath of internal wiring, incorporated in external hoses for the connection of an appliance to the water mains, at least equivalent to that of light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord (60227 IEC 52)		N/A
24	**COMPONENTS**		—
24.1	Components comply with safety requirements in relevant IEC standards		P
	List of components.....:	(see appended table)	P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Motors not required to comply with IEC 60034-1, they are tested as part of the appliance		P
	Relays tested as part of the appliance, or		N/A
	alternatively acc. to IEC 60730-1, and meeting the additional requirements in IEC 60335-1		N/A
	The requirements of Clause 29 apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance		P
	Components can comply with the requirements for clearances and creepage distances for functional insulation in the relevant component standard		P
	30.2 of this standard apply to parts of non-metallic material in components including parts of non-metallic material supporting current-carrying connections		P
	Components that have not been previously tested to comply with the IEC standard for the relevant component are tested according to the requirements of 30.2		P
	Components that have been previously tested to comply with the resistance to fire requirements in the IEC standard for the relevant component need not be retested provided the specified conditions are met		P
	If these conditions are not satisfied, the component is tested as part of the appliance.		P
	Power electronic converter circuits not required to comply with IEC 62477-1, they are tested as part of the appliance		N/A
	If components have not been tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard for the number of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9 no additional tests specified in the relevant component standard are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	Components not tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard and components not marked or not used in accordance with its marking, tested under the conditions occurring in the appliance		P
	Lampholders and starterholders that have not being tested and found to comply with the relevant IEC standard, tested as a part of the appliance and additionally according to the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant IEC standard		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	No additional tests specified for nationally standardized plugs such as those detailed in IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1 and IEC 60309		P
	Motor-compressors are not required to be separately tested according to (IEC 60335-2-34) nor are they required to meet the requirements of (IEC 60335-2-34) if they meet the requirements of this standard (IEC 60335-2-24)	Motor-compressors conformed to IEC 60335-2-34	N/A
24.1.1	Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage and used for radio interference suppression or for voltage dividing, comply with IEC 60384-14		P
	If the capacitors have to be tested, they are tested according to Annex F		N/A
24.1.2	Transformers in associated switch mode power supplies comply with Annex BB of IEC 61558-2-16		P
	Safety isolating transformers comply with IEC 61558-2-6		N/A
	If they have to be tested, they are tested according to Annex G		N/A
24.1.3	Switches comply with IEC 61058-1, the number of cycles of operation being at least 10 000		P
	If they have to be tested, they are tested according to Annex H		N/A
	If the switch operates a relay or contactor, the complete switching system is subjected to the test		N/A
	If the switch only operates a motor staring relay complying with IEC 60730-2-10 with the number of cycles of a least 10 000 as specified, the complete switching system need not be tested		N/A
	The number of operations for other switches (IEC 60335-2-24):		—
	- quick-freeze switches: 300		N/A
	- manual and semi-automatic defrost switches 300		N/A
	- door switches 50 000		N/A
	- on/off switches 300		N/A
	If the switch operates a relay or contactor, the complete switching system is subjected to the test		N/A
	If the switch only operates a motor staring relay complying with IEC 60730-2-10 with the number of cycles of a least 10’000 as specified, the complete switching system need not be tested		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
24.1.4	Automatic controls comply with IEC 60730-1 with the relevant part 2. The number of cycles of operation being at least:		—
	- thermostats: 10 000		P
	- temperature limiters: 1 000		N/A
	- self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 300		N/A
	- voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 1 000		N/A
	- other non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 30		P
	- timers: 3 000		N/A
	- energy regulators: 10 000		N/A
	- self-resetting thermal cut-outs which may influence the test results of 19.101 and which are not short-circuited during this test: (IEC 60335-2-24) 100 000		N/A
	- thermostats which control the motor- compressor: (IEC 60335-2-24) 100 000		N/A
	- motor-compressor starting relays: (IEC 60335-2-24) 100 000		P
	- automatic thermal motor-protectors for motor-compressors of the hermetic and semi-hermetic type: (IEC 60335-2-24) 2 000 or acc to 15 day-test		P
	- manual reset thermal motor-protectors for motor-compressors of the hermetic and semi-hermetic type: (IEC 60335-2-24) 50		N/A
	- other automatic thermal motor-protectors: except for fan-motors (IEC 60335-2-24) 2 000		N/A
	- other manual reset thermal motor protectors: (IEC 60335-2-24) 30		N/A
	- for pressure relief devices of the bursting disc type, three separate samples of the appropriate parts of the refrigeration system are tested and the bursting disc shall operate in the same way for each sample tested (IEC 60335-2-24) 1		N/A
	- electrical pressure relief devices for automatic operation: (IEC 60335-2-24) 30 000		N/A
	- electrical pressure relief devices for manual reset: (IEC 60335-2-24) 300		N/A
	Electrical pressure relief devices comply with IEC 60730-2-6 and with listed additional requirements (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Requirement for mechanical pressure relief devices (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Testing of pressure relief devices of the bursting disc type with the appliance if not certified (IEC 60335-2-24).		N/A
	Marking of devices as specified (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	The number of cycles for controls operating during clause 11 need not be declared, if the appliance meets the requirements of this standard when they are short-circuited		N/A
	Thermal motor protectors are tested in combination with their motor under the conditions specified in Annex D		N/A
	For water valves containing live parts and that are incorporated in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains, the degree of protection declared for subclause 6.5.2 of IEC 60730-2-8 is IPX7		N/A
	Thermal cut-outs of the capillary type comply with the requirements for type 2.K controls in IEC 60730-2-9		N/A
24.1.5	Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1		N/A
	However, for class II appliances classified higher than IPX0, the appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-2-3		N/A
	Interconnection couplers comply with IEC 60320-2-2		N/A
24.1.6	Small lamp holders similar to E10 lampholders comply with IEC 60238, the requirements for E10 lampholders being applicable		N/A
24.1.7	For remote operation of the appliance via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is IEC 62151		N/A
24.1.8	The relevant standard for thermal links is IEC 60691		N/A
	Thermal links not complying with IEC 60691 are considered to be an intentionally weak part for the purposes of Clause 19		N/A
24.1.9	Contactors and relays, other than motor starting relays, tested as part of the appliance		N/A
	They are also tested in accordance with Clause 17 of IEC 60730-1, the number of cycles of operations in 24.1.4 selected according to the contactor or relay function in the appliance .....:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
24.2	Appliances not fitted with:		—
	- switches, automatic controls or power supplies in flexible cords		P
	- devices causing the protective device in the fixed wiring to operate in the event of a fault in the appliance		P
	- thermal cut-outs that can be reset by soldering, unless		P
	the solder has a melding point of at least 230 ˚C		N/A
24.3	Switches intended for all-pole disconnection of stationary appliances are directly connected to the supply terminals and have a contact separation in all poles, providing full disconnection under overvoltage category III conditions		N/A
	Appliances for camping or similar use (IEC 60335-2-24):		N/A
	Voltage selection switches used in appliances for camping or similar use shall have a contact separation in all poles that provide full disconnection from the supply under overvoltage category III conditions. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
24.4	Plugs and socket-outlets for extra-low voltage circuits and heating elements, not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1 or with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1		N/A
24.5	Capacitors in auxiliary windings of motors shall be marked with their voltage rating and their rated capacitance and shall be used in accordance with these markings.		N/A
	Voltage across capacitors in series with a motor winding does not exceed 1,1 times rated voltage, when the appliance is supplied at 1,1 times rated voltage under minimum load		N/A
	For starting capacitors, the voltage across the capacitors shall not exceed 1.3 times the rated voltage of the capacitor at 1.1xUn (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
24.6	Working voltage of motors connected to the supply mains and having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance, not exceeding 42 V		N/A
	In addition, the motors comply with the requirements of Annex I		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
24.7	Detachable hose-sets for connection of appliances to the water mains comply with IEC 61770		P
	They are supplied with the appliance		P
	Appliances intended to be permanently connected to the water mains not connected by a detachable hose-set		N/A
	For coupling nuts the 96 h test is carried out at elevated temperatures as specified: (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
24.8	Motor running capacitors comply with IEC 60252-1 under the following conditions. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	One or more of the following conditions are to be met: (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
	– class of safety protection: S2;		N/A
	– class of operation: class A or class B;		N/A
	– damp heat test severity;		N/A
	• test duration 21 days;		N/A
	• temperature 40 °C ± 2 °C at a relative humidity of 93 % ± 3 %.		N/A
24.101	Lampholders be of the insulated type (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
24.102	The discharge capacity of the pressure relief device shall be such that it is able to release an adequate amount of refrigerant so that the pressure during the release of the refrigerant does not increase beyond the pressure setting of the pressure relief device even if the compressor is operating (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
25	**SUPPLY CONNECTION AND EXTERNAL FLEXIBLE CORDS**		
	This clause of Part 1 is not applicable to those parts related to motor-compressors with facilities for connecting a supply cord, complying with the appropriate requirements of IEC 60335-2-34. (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Motor-compressors with facilities for connecting a supply cord, complying with the appropriate requirements of IEC 60335-2-34 are not subjects to the following tests (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
25.1	Appliance not intended for permanent connection to fixed wiring, means for connection to the supply:		—
	- supply cord fitted with a plug, the current rating and voltage rating of the plug being not less than the corresponding ratings of its associated appliance		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- an appliance inlet having at least the same degree of protection against moisture as required for the appliance, or		N/A
	- pins for insertion into socket-outlets		N/A
25.2	Appliance not provided with more than one means of connection to the supply mains		P
	Stationary appliance for multiple supply may be provided with more than one means of connection, provided electric strength test of 1250 V for 1 min between each means of connection causes no breakdown		N/A
	Mains-operated appliances shall not be provided with more than one means of connection to the supply unless (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	– the appliance consists of two or more completely independent units built together in one enclosure,		N/A
	– the relevant circuits are adequately insulated from each other.		N/A
	Appliances which can be both mains and battery operated shall be provided with a separate means for the connection of the mains and of the battery.		N/A
25.3	Appliance intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring provided with one of the following means for connection to the supply mains:		—
	- a set of terminals allowing the connection of a flexible cord		N/A
	- a fitted supply cord		N/A
	- a set of supply leads accommodated in a suitable compartment		N/A
	- a set of terminals for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, cross-sectional areas specified in 26.6, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
	- a set of terminals and cable entries, conduit entries, knock outs or glands, allowing connection of appropriate types of cable or conduit, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
	For a fixed appliance constructed so that parts can be removed to facilitate easy installation, this requirement is met if it is possible to connect the fixed wiring without difficulty after a part of the appliance has been fixed to its support		N/A
25.4	Cable and conduit entries, rated current of appliance not exceeding 16 A, dimension according to table 10 (mm).....:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Introduction of conduit or cable does not reduce clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29		N/A
25.5	Method for assembling the supply cord to the appliance:		—
	- type X attachment		N/A
	- type Y attachment		P
	- type Z attachment, if allowed in relevant part 2		N/A
	Type X attachment, other than those with a specially prepared cord, not used for flat twin tinsel cords		N/A
	For multi-phase appliances supplied with a supply cord and that are intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring, the supply cord is assembled to the appliance by type Y attachment		N/A
25.6	Plugs fitted with only one flexible cord		P
25.7	Supply cords, other than for class III appliances, being one of the following types:		—
	- rubber sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 53)		N/A
	- polychloroprene sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 57)		N/A
	- polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used if they are likely to touch metal parts having a temperature rise exceeding 75 K during the test of clause 11		—
	• Light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (code designation 60227 IEC 52) and heat-resistant • light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (code designation 60227 IEC 56) are allowed regardless of the mass of the appliance. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	• ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 53), for other appliances	H05VV-F	P
	- heat resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used for type X attachment other than specially prepared cords		—
	• heat-resistant light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 56) is allowed regardless of the mass of the appliance (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	• heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 57), for other appliances		N/A
	- halogen-free, low smoke, thermoplastic insulated and sheathed		—
	• light duty halogen-free low smoke flexible cable (62821 IEC 101) for circular cable and (62821 IEC 101f) for flat cable		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	• Ordinary duty halogen-free low smoke flexible cable (62821 IEC 102) for circular cable and (62821 IEC 102f(for flat cable		N/A
	Supply cords for class III appliances adequately insulated		N/A
	Test with 500 V for 2 min for supply cords of class III appliances that contain live parts		N/A
	This subclause does not apply to flexible leads or cords used to connect an appliance to a SELV power supply. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
25.8	Nominal cross-sectional area of supply cords not less than table 11; rated current (A); cross-sectional area (mm²) .....:	Cross-sectional area: 3 x 0,75 mm^2	P
25.9	Supply cords not in contact with sharp points or edges		P
25.10	Supply cord of class I appliances have a green/yellow core for earthing		P
	In multi-phase appliances, the colour of the neutral conductor of the supply cord is blue		N/A
	Where additional neutral conductors are provided in the supply cord:		—
	– other colours may be used for these additional neutral conductors;		N/A
	– all of the neutral conductors and line conductors are identified by marking using the alpha numeric notation specified in IEC 60445		N/A
	– the supply cord is fitted to the appliance		N/A
25.11	Conductors of supply cords not consolidated by soldering where they are subject to contact pressure, unless		P
	the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals		N/A
25.12	Insulation of the supply cord not damaged when moulding the cord to part of the enclosure		P
25.13	Inlet openings so constructed as to prevent damage to the supply cord		P
	If it is not evident that the supply cord can be introduced without risk of damage, a non-detachable lining or bushing complying with 29.3 for supplementary insulation provided		N/A
	If unsheathed supply cord, a similar additional bushing or lining is required, unless the appliance is		N/A
	class 0, or		N/A
	a class III appliance not containing live parts		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	This subclause does not apply to flexible leads or cords used to connect an appliance to a SELV power supply. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
25.14	Supply cords moved while in operation adequately protected against excessive flexing		N/A
	Flexing test, as described:		—
	- applied force (N) .....:		N/A
	- number of flexings .....:		N/A
	The test does not result in:		—
	- short-circuit between the conductors, such that the current exceeds a value of twice the rated current		N/A
	- breakage of more than 10% of the strands of any conductor		N/A
	- separation of the conductor from its terminal		N/A
	- loosening of any cord guard		N/A
	- damage to the cord or the cord guard		N/A
	- broken strands piercing the insulation and becoming accessible		N/A
25.15	For appliances with supply cord and appliances to be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord anchorage		P
	The cord cannot be pushed into the appliance to such an extent that the cord or internal parts of the appliance can be damaged		P
	Pull and torque test of supply cord:		—
	- fixed appliances: pull 100 N; torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm) .....:		N/A
	- other appliances: values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm) .....:	>4 kg; 100 N; 0,35 Nm	P
	Cord not damaged and max. 2 mm displacement of the cord		P
25.16	Cord anchorages for type X attachments constructed and located so that:		—
	- replacement of the cord is easily possible		N/A
	- it is clear how the relief from strain and the prevention of twisting are obtained		N/A
	- they are suitable for different types of supply cord		N/A
	- cord cannot touch the clamping screws of cord anchorage if these screws are accessible, unless		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	they are separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
	- the cord is not clamped by a metal screw which bears directly on the cord		N/A
	- at least one part of the cord anchorage securely fixed to the appliance, unless		N/A
	it is part of a specially prepared cord		N/A
	- screws which have to be operated when replacing the cord do not fix any other component, unless		N/A
	the appliance becomes inoperative or incomplete or the parts cannot be removed without a tool		N/A
	- if labyrinths can be bypassed the test of 25.15 is nevertheless withstood		N/A
	- for class 0, 0I and I appliances they are of insulating material or are provided with an insulating lining, unless		N/A
	failure of the insulation of the cord does not make accessible metal parts live		N/A
	- for class II appliances they are of insulating material, or		N/A
	if of metal, they are insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
	After the test of 25.15, under the conditions specified, the conductors have not moved by more than 1 mm in the terminals		N/A
25.17	Adequate cord anchorages for type Y and Z attachment, test with the cord supplied with the appliance	Type Y attachment	P
25.18	Cord anchorages only accessible with the aid of a tool, or		P
	Constructed so that the cord can only be fitted with the aid of a tool		N/A
25.19	Type X attachment, glands not used as cord anchorage in portable appliances		N/A
	Tying the cord into a knot or tying the cord with string not used		N/A
25.20	The conductors of the supply cord for type Y and Z attachment insulated from accessible metal parts		P
25.21	Space for supply cord for type X attachment or for connection of fixed wiring constructed:		—
	- to permit checking of conductors with respect to correct positioning and connection before fitting any cover		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- so there is no risk of damage to the conductors or their insulation when fitting the cover		N/A
	- for portable appliances, so that the uninsulated end of a conductor, if it becomes free from the terminal, prevented from contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
	2 N test to the conductor for portable appliances; no contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
25.22	Appliance inlets:		—
	- live parts not accessible during insertion or removal		N/A
	Requirement not applicable to appliance inlets complying with IEC 60320-1		N/A
	- connector can be inserted without difficulty		N/A
	- the appliance is not supported by the connector		N/A
	- not for cold conditions if temp. rise of external metal parts exceeds 75 K during clause 11, unless		N/A
	the supply cord is unlikely to touch such metal parts		N/A
25.23	Interconnection cords comply with the requirements for the supply cord, except that:		—
	- the cross-sectional area of the conductors is determined on the basis of the maximum current during clause 11		N/A
	- the thickness of the insulation may be reduced		N/A
	- for class I or class II appliance with class III construction, the cross sectional areas of the conductors need not comply with 25.8 if specified conditions are met		N/A
	If necessary, electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
	For appliances which can be battery operated, if the battery is placed in a separate box, the flexible lead or flexible cord used to connect the box to the appliance is considered to be an interconnection cord. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
25.24	Interconnection cords not detachable without the aid of a tool if compliance with this standard is impaired when they are disconnected		N/A
25.25	Dimensions of pins that are inserted into socket-outlets compatible with the dimensions of the relevant socket-outlet.		N/A
	Dimensions of pins and engagement face in accordance with the dimensions of the relevant plug in IEC/TR 60083		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
25.101	Appliances which can be battery operated have suitable means for connection of the battery as specified (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Appliances shall be provided with terminals or flexible leads, or a flexible cord which, for connection to the battery terminals, fitted with clamps or other devices suitable for use with the type of battery marked on the appliance. (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
26	**TERMINALS FOR EXTERNAL CONDUCTORS**		—
	This clause of part 1 is not applicable to those parts of motor-compressors with facilities for connecting a supply cord and complying with IEC 60335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24)	Motor-compressors conformed to IEC 60335-2-34	N/A
26.1	Appliances provided with terminals or equally effective devices for connection of external conductors		P
	Terminals only accessible after removal of a non-detachable cover, except		P
	for class III appliances that do not contain live parts		N/A
	Earthing terminals may be accessible if a tool is required to make the connections and means are provided to clamp the wire independently from its connection		N/A
26.2	Appliances with type X attachment and appliances for the connection of cables of fixed wiring provided with terminals in which connections are made by means of screws, nuts or similar devices, unless		N/A
	the connections are soldered		N/A
	Screws and nuts not used to fix any other component, except		N/A
	internal conductors, if so arranged that they are unlikely to be displaced when fitting the supply conductors		N/A
	If soldered connections used, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering alone, unless		N/A
	barriers provided so that neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free at the soldered joint		N/A
26.3	Terminals for type X attachment and for connection of cables of fixed wiring so constructed that the conductor is clamped between metal surfaces with sufficient contact pressure but without damaging the conductor		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Terminals fixed so that when the clamping means is tightened or loosened:		—
	- the terminal does not become loose		N/A
	- internal wiring is not subjected to stress		N/A
	- neither clearances nor creepage distances are reduced below the values in clause 29		N/A
	Compliance checked by inspection and by the test of subclause 9.6 of IEC 60999-1, the torque applied being equal to two-thirds of the torque specified (Nm) .....:		N/A
	No deep or sharp indentations of the conductors		N/A
26.4	Terminals for type X attachment, except those having a specially prepared cord and those for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, no special preparation of conductors such as by soldering, use of cable lugs, eyelets or similar, and		N/A
	so constructed or placed that conductors prevented from slipping out when clamping screws or nuts are tightened		N/A
26.5	Terminals for type X attachment so located or shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor escapes, no risk of accidental connection to other parts that result in a hazard		N/A
	Stranded conductor test, 8 mm insulation removed		N/A
	No contact between live parts and accessible metal parts and,		N/A
	for class II constructions, between live parts and metal parts separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation only		N/A
26.6	Terminals for type X attachment and for connection of cables of fixed wiring suitable for connection of conductors with cross-sectional area according to table 13; rated current (A); nominal cross-sectional area (mm²) .....:		N/A
	If a specially prepared cord is used, terminals need only be suitable for that cord		N/A
26.7	Terminals for type X attachment, except in class III appliances not containing live parts, accessible after removal of a cover or part of the enclosure		N/A
26.8	Terminals for the connection of fixed wiring, including the earthing terminal, located close to each other		N/A
26.9	Terminals of the pillar type constructed and located as specified		N/A
26.10	Terminals with screw clamping and screwless terminals not used for flat twin tinsel cords, unless		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	conductors ends fitted with means suitable for screw terminals		N/A
	Pull test of 5 N to the connection		N/A
26.11	For type Y and Z attachment, soldered, welded, crimped or similar connections may be used		P
	For Class II appliances, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering, welding or crimping alone		N/A
	If soldering, welding or crimping alone used, barriers provided so that clearances and creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts are not reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free		N/A
	Terminals for type X attachment so located or shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor escapes, no risk of accidental connection between live parts and accessible metal parts, between battery supply terminals if any (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
27	**PROVISION FOR EARTHING**		—
	Compliance is not checked on parts related to motor-compressors if the motor-compressor complies with IEC 60335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24)	Motor-compressors conformed to IEC 60335-2-34	N/A
27.1	Accessible metal parts of Class 0I and I appliances permanently and reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact of the appliance inlet		P
	Earthing terminals and earthing contacts not connected to the neutral terminal		P
	Class 0, II and III appliances have no provision for protective earthing		N/A
	Class II appliances and class III appliances can incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
	Safety extra-low voltage circuits not earthed, unless		N/A
	protective extra-low voltage circuits		N/A
27.2	Clamping means of earthing terminals adequately secured against accidental loosening		P
	Terminals for the connection of external equipotential bonding conductors allow connection of conductors of 2.5 to 6 mm², and		N/A
	- do not provide earthing continuity between different parts of the appliance, and		N/A
	- conductors cannot be loosened without the aid of a tool		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
27.3	For a detachable part having an earth connection and being plugged into another part of the appliance, the earth connection is made before and separated after current-carrying connections when removing the part		N/A
	For appliances with supply cords, current-carrying conductors become taut before earthing conductor, if the cord slips out of the cord anchorage		P
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
27.4	No risk of corrosion resulting from contact between parts of the earthing terminal and the copper of the earthing conductor or other metal		P
	Parts providing earthing continuity, other than parts of a metal frame or enclosure, have adequate resistance to corrosion		P
	If of steel, these parts provided with an electroplated coating with a thickness at least 5 µm		P
	Adequate protection against rusting of parts of coated or uncoated steel, only intended to provide or transmit contact pressure		P
	In the body of the earthing terminal is a part of a frame or enclosure of aluminium or aluminium alloys, precautions taken to avoid risk of corrosion		N/A
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
27.5	Low resistance of connection between earthing terminal and earthed metal parts		P
	This requirement does not apply to connections providing earthing continuity in the protective extra-low voltage circuit, provided the clearances of basic insulation are based on the rated voltage of the appliance		N/A
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
	Resistance not exceeding 0,1 Ω at the specified low-resistance test (Ω) .....:	0,04 Ω	P
27.6	The printed conductors of printed circuit boards not used to provide earthing continuity in hand-held appliances.		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	They may be used to provide earthing continuity in other appliances if at least two tracks are used with independent soldering points and the appliance complies with 27.5 for each circuit		N/A
	Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes		N/A
28	**SCREWS AND CONNECTIONS**		—
	Compliance is not checked on parts related to motor-compressors if the motor-compressor complies with IEC 60335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24)	Motor-compressors conformed to IEC 60335-2-34	N/A
28.1	Fixings, electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity withstand mechanical stresses		P
	Screws not of soft metal liable to creep, such as zinc or aluminium		P
	Diameter of screws of insulating material min. 3 mm		N/A
	Screws of insulating material not used for any electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity		P
	Screws used for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity screwed into metal		P
	Screws not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw can impair supplementary or reinforced insulation		P
	For type X attachment, screws to be removed for replacement of supply cord or for user maintenance, not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw impairs basic insulation		N/A
	For screws and nuts; torque-test as specified in table 14 .....:	(see appended table)	P
28.2	Electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity constructed so that contact pressure is not transmitted through non-ceramic insulating material liable to shrink or distort, unless		P
	there is resiliency in the metallic parts to compensate for shrinkage or distortion of the insulating material		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to electrical connections in circuits of appliances for which:		—
	• 30.2.2 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0.5 A		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	• 30.2.3 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0.2 A		N/A
28.3	Space-threaded (sheet metal) screws only used for electrical connections if they clamp the parts together		N/A
	Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws and thread rolling screws only used for electrical connections if they generate a full form standard machine screw thread		N/A
	Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws not used if they are likely to be operated by the user or installer		N/A
	Thread-cutting, thread rolling and space threaded screws may be used in connections providing earthing continuity provided it is not necessary to disturb the connection:		—
	- in normal use,		N/A
	- during user maintenance,		N/A
	- when replacing a supply cord having a type X attachment, or		N/A
	- during installation		N/A
	At least two screws being used for each connection providing earthing continuity, unless		N/A
	the screw forms a thread having a length of at least half the diameter of the screw		N/A
28.4	Screws and nuts that make mechanical connection secured against loosening if they also make electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity		N/A
	This requirement does not apply to screws in the earthing circuit if at least two screws are used, or		N/A
	if an alternative earthing circuit is provided		N/A
	Rivets for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity secured against loosening if the connections are subjected to torsion		N/A
29	**CLEARANCES, CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND SOLID INSULATION**		—
	Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation withstand electrical stress		P
	For coatings used on printed circuits boards to protect the microenvironment (Type 1) or to provide basic insulation (Type 2), Annex J applies .....:		N/A
	The microenvironment is pollution degree 1 under type 1 protection		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For type 2 protection, the spacing between the conductors before the protection is applied is not less than the values specified in Table 1 of IEC 60664-3		N/A
	These values apply to functional, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation .....:		N/A
29.1	Clearances not less than the values specified in table 16, taking into account the rated impulse voltage for the overvoltage categories of table 15, unless.....:	(see appended table)	P
	for basic insulation and functional insulation they comply with the impulse voltage test of clause 14		N/A
	However, if the distances are affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly, the clearances for rated impulse voltages of 1500V and above are increased by 0.5 mm and the impulse voltage test is not applicable		N/A
	For appliances intended for use at altitudes exceeding 2 000 m, the clearances in Table 16 is increased according to the relevant multiplier values in Table A.2 of IEC 60664-1		N/A
	Impulse voltage test is not applicable:		—
	- when the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or		P
	- for basic insulation of class 0 and class 01 appliances, or		N/A
	- to appliances intended for use at altitudes exceeding 2 000 m		N/A
	Appliances are in overvoltage category II		P
	A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements		N/A
	A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces		P
29.1.1	Clearances of basic insulation withstand the overvoltages, taking into account the rated impulse voltage		P
	The values of table 16 or the impulse voltage test of clause 14 are applicable .....:	(see appended table)	P
	Clearance at the terminals of tubular sheathed heating elements may be reduced to 1.0 mm if the microenvironment is pollution degree 1		N/A
	Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors		P
29.1.2	Clearances of supplementary insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16:	(see appended table)	P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
29.1.3	Clearances of reinforced insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16, using the next higher step for rated impulse voltage .....:	(see appended table)	P
	For double insulation, with no intermediate conductive part between basic and supplementary insulation, clearances are measured between live parts and the accessible surface, and the insulation system is treated as reinforced insulation		P
29.1.4	Clearances for functional insulation are the largest values determined from:		—
	- table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage.....:	(see appended table)	P
	- table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	- clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	If values of table 16 are largest, the impulse voltage test of clause 14 may be applied instead, unless		N/A
	the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or		P
	the distances can be affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly		N/A
	However, clearances are not specified if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited		P
	Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors		P
	However, clearances at crossover points are not measured		P
	Clearance between surfaces of PTC heating elements may be reduced to 1 mm		N/A
29.1.5	Appliances having higher working voltages than rated voltage, clearances for basic insulation are the largest values determined from:		—
	- table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage.....:		N/A
	- table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	- clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1 or Clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of supplementary insulation are not less than those specified for basic insulation		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1, the clearances of reinforced insulation dimensioned as specified in Table F.7a are to withstand 160 % of the withstand voltage required for basic insulation		N/A
	If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of reinforced insulation are twice the value required for basic insulation		N/A
	If the secondary winding of a step-down transformer is earthed, or if there is an earthed screen between the primary and secondary windings, clearances of basic insulation on the secondary side not less than those specified in table 16, but using the next lower step for rated impulse voltage		N/A
	Circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated voltage, clearances of functional insulation are based on the working voltage used as the rated voltage in table 15		N/A
29.2	Creepage distances not less than those appropriate for the working voltage, taking into account the material group and the pollution degree .....:	(see appended table)	P
	Pollution degree 2 applies, unless		P
	- precautions taken to protect the insulation; pollution degree 1		N/A
	- insulation subjected to conductive pollution; pollution degree 3		P
	A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements		N/A
	A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces		P
	In a double insulation system, the working voltage for both the basic and supplementary insulation is taken as the working voltage across the complete double insulation system		P
	Insulation in refrigeration appliances and ice-makers is in pollution degree 3 and shall have a CTI value of 250 unless the insulation to be protected to pollution by condensation (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Not applicable for functional insulation if working voltage < 50 V (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
29.2.1	Creepage distances of basic insulation not less than specified in table 17 .....:	(see appended table)	P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 17 .....:		N/A
	Except for pollution degree 1, corresponding creepage distance not less than the minimum specified for the clearance in table 16, if the clearance has been checked according to the test of clause 14.....:		N/A
29.2.2	Creepage distances of supplementary insulation at least those specified for basic insulation in table 17, or .....:	(see appended table)	P
	Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable.....:		N/A
29.2.3	Creepage distances of reinforced insulation at least double those specified for basic insulation in table 17, or .....:	(see appended table)	P
	Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable.....:		N/A
29.2.4	Creepage distances of functional insulation not less than specified in table 18 .....:	(see appended table)	P
	However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 18 .....:		N/A
	Creepage distances may be reduced if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited		N/A
29.3	Supplementary and reinforced insulation have adequate thickness, or a sufficient number of layers, to withstand the electrical stresses		P
	Compliance checked:		—
	- by measurement, in accordance with 29.3.1, or		P
	- by an electric strength test in accordance with 29.3.2, or		N/A
	- for insulation, other than single layer internal wiring insulation, by an assessment of the thermal quality of the material combined with an electric strength test, in accordance with 29.3.3, and		N/A
	for accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer, by measurement in accordance with 29.3.4, or		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- by an assessment of the thermal quality of the material according to 29.3.3 combined with an electric strength test in accordance with 23.5, for each single layer internal wiring insulation touching each other, or		N/A
	- as specified in subclause 6.3 of IEC 60664-4 for insulation that is subjected to any periodic voltage having a frequency exceeding 30 kHz		N/A
29.3.1	Supplementary insulation have a thickness of at least 1 mm		N/A
	Reinforced insulation have a thickness of at least 2 mm		P
29.3.2	Each layer of material withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation		P
	Supplementary insulation consist of at least 2 layers		P
	Reinforced insulation consist of at least 3 layers		P
29.3.3	The insulation is subjected to the dry heat test Bb of IEC 60068-2-2, followed by		N/A
	the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
	If the temperature rise during the tests of clause 19 does not exceed the value specified in table 3, the test of IEC 60068-2-2 is not carried out		N/A
29.3.4	Thickness of accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer not less than specified in table 19 .....:		N/A
30	**RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE**		—
30.1	External parts of non-metallic material,		P
	parts supporting live parts, and		P
	parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation		P
	sufficiently resistant to heat		P
	Ball-pressure test according to IEC 60695-10-2		P
	External parts tested at 40 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 75 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C) .....:	(see appended table 30.1)	P
	Parts supporting live parts tested at 40°C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 125 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C) .....:	(see appended table 30.1)	P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation tested at 25 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during clause 19, if higher; temperature (°C).....:	(see appended table 30.1)	N/A
	Not applied to parts of motor-compressor if complies with IEC60335-2-34 (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	Accessible parts within the storage compartment 65 °C (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
	Note 102: The temperature rises attained during the test of 19.101 are not taken into account. (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
30.2	Parts of non-metallic material resistant to ignition and spread of fire		P
	Not applied to parts of motor-compressor if it complies with IEC60335-2-34 with no ignition (IEC 60335-2-24)		P
	This requirement does not apply to:		—
	parts having a mass not exceeding 0,5 g, provided the cumulative effect is unlikely to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance by propagating flames from one part to another, or		P
	decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance		P
	Compliance checked by the test of 30.2.1, and in addition:		P
	- for attended appliances, 30.2.2 applies		N/A
	- for unattended appliances, 30.2.3 applies		P
	For appliances for remote operation, 30.2.3 applies		N/A
	For base material of printed circuit boards, 30.2.4 applies		P
30.2.1	Parts of non-metallic material subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 at 550°C	(see appended table 30.2)	P
	However, test not carried out if the material is classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 550 °C, or		N/A
	the material is classified at least HB40 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
	Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried out need to meet the requirements in ISO 9772 for material classified HBF		N/A
30.2.2	Not applicable (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
30.2.3	Appliances operated while unattended, tested as specified in 30.2.3.1 and 30.2.3.2		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The tests are not applicable to conditions as specified .....:		P
30.2.3.1	Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections carrying a current exceeding 0.2 A during normal operation, and		P
	parts of non-metallic material, other than small parts, within a distance of 3 mm,		P
	subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 with a test severity of 850 °C	(see appended table 30.2)	P
	Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant		N/A
	The glow-wire test is not carried out on parts of material classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 850 °C		N/A
30.2.3.2	Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections, and		P
	parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3mm,		P
	subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 with appropriate severity level:	(see appended table 30.2)	P
	- 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0.2 A during normal operation		P
	- 650 °C, for other connections		N/A
	Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant		N/A
	However, the glow-wire test of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, is not carried out on parts of material fulfilling both or either of the following classifications:		—
	- a glow-wire ignition temperature according to IEC 60695-2-13 of at least:		N/A
	• 775 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0.2 A during normal operation		N/A
	• 675 °C, for other connections		N/A
	- a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least:		N/A
	- 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0.2 A during normal operation		N/A
	- 650 °C, for other connections		N/A
	The glow-wire test is also not carried out on small parts. These parts are to:		—
	- comprise material having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- comprise material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- comply with the needle-flame test of Annex E, or		N/A
	- comprise material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
	The consequential needle-flame test of Annex E applied to non-metallic parts that encroach within the vertical cylinder placed above the centre of the connection zone and on top of the non-metallic parts supporting current-carrying connections, and parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm of such connections if these parts are those:		—
	- parts that withstood the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, but produce a flame that persist longer than 2 s, or		N/A
	- parts that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- small parts, that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- small parts for which the needle-flame test of Annex E was applied, or		N/A
	- small parts for which a material classification of V-0 or V-1 was applied		N/A
	However, the consequential needle-flame test is not carried out on non-metallic parts, including small parts, within the cylinder that are:		—
	- parts having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or		N/A
	- parts comprising material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10, or		N/A
	- parts shielded by a flame barrier that meets the needle-flame test of Annex E or that comprises material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
30.2.4	Base material of printed circuit boards subjected to the needle-flame test of Annex E	(see appended table 30.2/30.2.4)	N/A
	Test not applicable to conditions as specified .....:	Base material of printed circuit boards classified V-0	P
31	**RESISTANCE TO RUSTING**		—
	Relevant ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting		P
	Tests specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
32	**RADIATION, TOXICITY AND SIMILAR HAZARDS**		—
	Not applicable (IEC 60335-2-24)		—
A	**ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE) ROUTINE TESTS**		—
	Description of routine tests to be carried out by the manufacturer		P
AA	**ANNEX AA, (NORMATIVE) LOCKED-ROTOR TEST OF FAN MOTORS (IEC 60335-2-24)**		—
	The winding of a fan motor does not reach excessive temperatures if the motor locks or fails to start	(see appended table)	N/A
	The motor is supplied at rated voltage according to supply circuit fig. AA.1.		N/A
	Tests as described		N/A
B	**ANNEX B (NORMATIVE) APPLIANCES POWERED BY RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES THAT ARE RECHARGED IN THE APPLIANCE**		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for appliances powered by batteries that are recharged in the appliance		N/A
	Three forms of construction covered:		—
	a) Appliance supplied directly from the supply mains or a renewable energy source, the battery charging circuitry and other supply unit circuitry incorporated within the appliance		N/A
	b) The part of the appliance incorporating the battery is supplied from the supply mains or a renewable energy source, via a detachable supply unit. The battery charging circuitry is incorporated within the part of the appliance containing the battery		N/A
	c) The part of the appliance incorporating the battery is supplied from the supply mains or a renewable energy source, via a detachable supply unit. The battery charging circuitry is incorporated within the detachable supply unit		N/A
3.1.9	Appliance operated under the following conditions:		—
	- the appliance, supplied by its fully charged battery, operated as specified in relevant part 2		N/A
	- the battery is charged, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	-if possible, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains through its battery charger, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate. The appliance is operated as specified in relevant part 2		N/A
	- if the appliance incorporates inductive coupling between two parts that are detachable from each other, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains with the detachable part removed		N/A
3.6.2	Part to be removed in order to discard the battery is not considered to be detachable		N/A
5.B.101	Appliances supplied from the supply mains tested as specified for motor-operated appliances		N/A
7.1	Battery compartment for batteries intended to be replaced by the user, marked with battery voltage (V) and polarity of the terminals .....:		N/A
	The positive terminal indicated by symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by symbol IEC 60417-5006		N/A
	Appliances intending to be supplied from a detachable supply unit marked with symbol IEC 60417-6181 and its type reference along with symbol ISO 7000-0790 (2004-01), or		N/A
	use only with <model designation> supply unit ...:		N/A
7.6	Additional symbols		N/A
7.12	The instructions give information regarding charging		N/A
	Instructions for appliances incorporating batteries intended to be replaced by the user include required information		N/A
	Instructions for appliances containing non-user-replaceable batteries state the substance of the following:		—
	This appliance contains batteries that are only replaceable by skilled persons		~~N/A~~
	Instructions for appliances containing non-replaceable batteries shall state the substance of the following:		—
	This appliance contains batteries that are non-replaceable		~~N/A~~
	For appliances intending to be supplied from a detachable supply unit for the purposes of recharging the battery, the type reference of the detachable supply unit is stated along with the following:		—
	WARNING: For the purposes of recharging the battery, only use the detachable supply unit provided with this appliance		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If the symbol for detachable supply unit is used, its meaning is explained		N/A
7.15	Markings placed on the part of the appliance connected to the supply mains		N/A
	The type reference of the detachable supply unit is placed in close proximity to the symbol		N/A
8.2	Appliances having batteries that according to the instruction may be replaced by the user need only have basic insulation between live parts and the inner surface of the battery compartment		N/A
	If the appliance can be operated without batteries, double or reinforced insulation required		N/A
11.7	The battery is charged for the period stated in the instructions or 24 h.....:		N/A
11.8	Temperature rise of the battery surface does not exceed the limit in the battery manufacturer's specification; measured (K); limit (K) .....:		N/A
	If no limit specified, the temperature rise does not exceed 20 K; measured (K) .....:		N/A
19.1	Appliances subjected to tests of 19.B.101, 19.B.102 and 19.B.103		N/A
19.10	Not applicable		N/A
19.B.101	Appliances supplied at rated voltage for 168 h, the battery being continually charged		N/A
19.B.102	For appliances having batteries that can be removed without the aid of a tool, short-circuit of the terminals of the battery, the battery being fully charged,		N/A
19.B.103	Appliances having batteries replaceable by the user supplied at rated voltage under normal operation with the battery removed or in any position allowed by the construction		N/A
19.13	The battery does not rupture or ignite		N/A
21.B.101	Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets have adequate mechanical strength		N/A
	Part of the appliance incorporating the pins subjected to the free fall test, procedure 2, of IEC 60068-2-31, the number of falls being:		—
	- 100, if the mass of the part does not exceed 250 g (g).....:		N/A
	- 50, if the mass of the part exceeds 250 g.....:		N/A
	After the test, the requirements of 8.1, 15.1.1, 16.3 and clause 29 are met		N/A
22.3	Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets tested as fully assembled as possible		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
25.13	An additional lining or bushing not required for interconnection cords in class III appliances or class III constructions operating at safety extra-low voltage not containing live parts		N/A
30.2	For parts of the appliance connected to the supply mains during the charging period, 30.2.3 applies		N/A
	For other parts, 30.2.2 applies		N/A
C	**ANNEX C (NORMATIVE)** **AGEING TEST ON MOTORS**		—
	Tests, as described, carried out when doubt with regard to the temperature classification of the insulation of a motor winding		N/A
	Test conditions as specified		N/A
	This annex does not apply to motor-compressors (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
CC	**ANNEX CC (NORMATIVE)** **NON-SPARKING "N" ELECTRICAL APPARATUS AND TEST CONDITIONS FOR "DC" DEVICES (IEC 60335-2-24)**		—
7	Requirements for non-incendive components		—
	Clause 7 is applicable.		N/A
8	Requirements for hermetically sealed devices		—
	Clause 8 is applicable.		N/A
9	Requirements for sealed devices		—
	All of the subclauses of Clause 9 are applicable, except 9.1, which is replaced by the following.		N/A
9.1	Non-metallic materials		—
	Seals are tested using 11.2.		N/A
10	Requirements for restricted-breathing enclosures		—
	Clause 10 is applicable.		N/A
15.5.3.1	General		—
	Group IIA: (55 ± 0,5) % hydrogen/air at atmospheric pressure; or		N/A
	Group IIA: (6,5 ± 0,5) % ethylene/air at atmospheric pressure.		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
D	**ANNEX D (NORMATIVE) THERMAL MOTOR PROTECTORS**		—
	Applicable to appliances having motors that incorporate thermal motor protectors necessary for compliance with the standard		N/A
	Test conditions as specified		N/A
	This annex does not apply to motor-compressors or condenser fan motors (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
E	**ANNEX E (NORMATIVE) NEEDLE-FLAME TEST**		—
	Needle-flame test carried out in accordance with IEC 60695-11-5, with the following modifications:		N/A
7	Severities		—
	The duration of application of the test flame is 30 s ± 1 s		N/A
9	Test procedure		—
9.1	The specimen so arranged that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1		N/A
9.2	The first paragraph does not apply		N/A
	If possible, the flame is applied at least 10 mm from a corner		N/A
9.3	The test is carried out on one specimen		N/A
	If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two additional specimens, both withstanding the test		N/A
11	Evaluation of test results		—
	The duration of burning not exceeding 30 s		N/A
	However, for printed circuit boards, the duration of burning not exceeding 15 s		N/A
EE	**TEST FOR MATERIAL ENCASING AND IN CONTACT WITH THERMAL INSULATION (IEC 60335-2-24)**		—
	When testing a material to this annex as required by 22.117.		P
	Tests as described		P
F	**ANNEX F (NORMATIVE) CAPACITORS**		—
	Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage, and used for radio interference suppression or voltage dividing, comply with the following clauses of IEC 60384-14, with the following modifications:		—
1.5	Terms and definitions		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.5.3	Class X capacitors tested according to subclass X2		N/A
1.5.4	This subclause is applicable		N/A
1.6	Marking		—
	Items a) and b) are applicable		N/A
3.4	Approval testing		—
3.4.3.2	Table 3 is applicable as described		N/A
4.1	Visual examination and check of dimensions		N/A
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2	Electrical tests		—
4.2.1	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2.5	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.2.5.2	Only table 11 is applicable		N/A
	Values for test A apply		N/A
	However, for capacitors in heating appliances the values for test B or C apply		N/A
4.12	Damp heat, steady state		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
	Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked		N/A
4.13	Impulse voltage		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.14	Endurance		—
	Subclauses 4.14.1, 4.14.3, 4.14.4 and 4.14.7 are applicable		N/A
4.14.7	Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked		N/A
	No visible damage		N/A
4.17	Passive flammability test		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
4.18	Active flammability test		—
	This subclause is applicable		N/A
G	**ANNEX G (NORMATIVE)** **SAFETY ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS**		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for safety isolating transformers:		—
7	Marking and instructions		—
7.1	Transformers for specific use marked with:		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	-name, trademark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor .....:		N/A
	-model or type reference.....:		N/A
17	Overload protection of transformers and associated circuits		—
	Fail-safe transformers comply with subclause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1		N/A
22	Construction		N/A
	Subclauses 19.1 and 19.1.2 of IEC 61558-2-6 are applicable		N/A
29	Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation		—
29.1, 29.2, 29.3	The distances specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1 apply		N/A
	For insulated winding wires complying with subclause 19.12.3 of IEC 61558-1 there are no requirements for clearances or creepage distances		N/A
	For windings providing reinforced insulation, the distance specified in item 2c of table 13 of IEC 61558-1 is not assessed		N/A
	For safety isolating transformers subjected to periodic voltages with a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation values specified in IEC 60664-4 are applicable, if greater than the values specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1		N/A
H	**ANNEX H (NORMATIVE) SWITCHES**		—
	Switches comply with the following clauses of IEC 61058-1, as modified below:		—
	The tests of IEC 61058-1 carried out under the conditions occurring in the appliance		N/A
	Before being tested, switches are operated 20 times without load		N/A
8	Marking and documentation		—
	Switches are not required to be marked		N/A
	However, a switch that can be tested separately from the appliance marked with the manufacturer’s name or trade mark and the type reference		N/A
13	Mechanism		—
	The tests may be carried out on a separate sample		N/A
15	Insulation resistance and dielectric strength		—
15.1	Not applicable		N/A
15.2	Not applicable		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
15.3	Applicable for full disconnection and micro-disconnection		N/A
17	Endurance		—
	Compliance is checked on three separate appliances or switches		N/A
	For 17.2.4.4, the number of cycles declared according to 7.1.4 is 10 000, unless		N/A
	otherwise specified in 24.1.3 of the relevant part 2 of IEC 60335 .....:		N/A
	Switches for operation under no load and which can be operated only by a tool, and		N/A
	switches operated by hand that are interlocked so that they cannot be operated under load,		N/A
	are not subjected to the tests		N/A
	However, switches without this interlock are subjected to the test of 17.2.4.4 for 100 cycles of operation		N/A
	Subclauses 17.2.2 and 17.2.5.2 not applicable		N/A
	The ambient temperature during the test is that occurring in the appliance during the test of Clause 11 in IEC 60335-1		N/A
	The temperature rise of the terminals not more than 30 K above the temperature rise measured in clause 11 of IEC 60335-1 (K).....:		N/A
20	Clearances, creepage distances, solid insulation and coatings of rigid printed board assemblies		—
	Clause 20 is applicable to clearances across full disconnection and micro-disconnection		N/A
	It is also applicable to creepage distances for functional insulation, across full disconnection and micro-disconnection, as stated in Table 24		N/A
I	**ANNEX I (NORMATIVE)** **MOTORS HAVING BASIC INSULATION THAT IS INADEQUATE FOR THE RATED VOLTAGE OF THE APPLIANCE**		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for motors having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance:		N/A
8	Protection against access to live parts		—
8.1	Metal parts of the motor are considered to be bare live parts		N/A
11	Heating		—
11.3	The temperature rise of the body of the motor is determined instead of the temperature rise of the windings		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.8	The temperature rise of the body of the motor, where in contact with insulating material, not exceeding values in table 3 for the relevant insulating material		N/A
16	Leakage current and electric strength		N/A
16.3	Insulation between live parts of the motor and its other metal parts is not subjected to the test		N/A
19	Abnormal operation		—
19.1	The tests of 19.7 to 19.9 are not carried out		N/A
19.I.101	Appliance operated at rated voltage with each of the following fault conditions:		N/A
	- short circuit of the terminals of the motor, including any capacitor incorporated in the motor circuit		N/A
	- short circuit of each diode of the rectifier		N/A
	- open circuit of the supply to the motor		N/A
	- open circuit of any parallel resistor, the motor being in operation		N/A
	Only one fault simulated at a time, the tests carried out consecutively		N/A
22	Construction		—
22.I.101	For class I appliances incorporating a motor supplied by a rectifier circuit, the d.c. circuit being insulated from accessible parts of the appliance by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Compliance checked by the tests specified for double and reinforced insulation		N/A
J	**ANNEX J (NORMATIVE) COATED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS**		—
	Testing of protective coatings of printed circuit boards carried out in accordance with IEC 60664-3 with the following modifications:		N/A
5.7	Conditioning of the test specimens		—
	When production samples are used, three samples of the printed circuit board are tested		N/A
5.7.1	Cold		—
	The test is carried out at -25 °C		N/A
5.7.3	Rapid change of temperature		—
	Severity 1 is specified		N/A
5.9	Additional tests		—
	This subclause is not applicable		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
K	**ANNEX K (NORMATIVE) OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES**		—
	The information on overvoltage categories is extracted from IEC 60664-1		P
	Overvoltage category is a numeral defining a transient overvoltage condition		P
	Equipment of overvoltage category IV is for use at the origin of the installation		N/A
	Equipment of overvoltage category III is equipment in fixed installations and for cases where the reliability and the availability of the equipment is subject to special requirements		N/A
	Equipment of overvoltage category II is energy consuming equipment to be supplied from the fixed installation		P
	If such equipment is subjected to special requirements with regard to reliability and availability, overvoltage category III applies		N/A
	Equipment of overvoltage category I is equipment for connection to circuits in which measures are taken to limit transient overvoltages to an appropriate low level		N/A
L	**ANNEX L (INFORMATIVE) GUIDANCE FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF CLEARANCES AND CREEPAGE DISTANCES**		—
	Information for the determination of clearances and creepage distances		P
M	**ANNEX M (NORMATIVE) POLLUTION DEGREE**		—
	The information on pollution degrees is extracted from IEC 60664-1		P
	Pollution		—
	The microenvironment determines the effect of pollution on the insulation, taking into account the macroenvironment		P
	Means may be provided to reduce pollution at the insulation by effective enclosures or similar		P
	Minimum clearances specified where pollution may be present in the microenvironment		P
	Degrees of pollution in the microenvironment		—
	For evaluating creepage distances, the following degrees of pollution in the microenvironment are established:		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- pollution degree 1: no pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence		N/A
	- pollution degree 2: only non-conductive pollution occurs, except that occasionally a temporary conductivity caused by condensation is to be expected		P
	- pollution degree 3: conductive pollution occurs or dry non-conductive pollution occurs that becomes conductive due to condensation that is to be expected		P
	- pollution degree 4: the pollution generates persistent conductivity caused by conductive dust or by rain or snow		N/A
N	**ANNEX N (NORMATIVE) PROOF TRACKING TEST**		—
	The proof tracking test is carried out in accordance with IEC 60112 with the following modifications:		—
7	Test apparatus		—
7.3	Test solutions		—
	Test solution A is used		P
10	Determination of proof tracking index (PTI)		—
10.1	Procedure		—
	The proof voltage is 100V, 175V, 400V or 600V ..:	250 V	P
	The test is carried out on five specimens		P
	In case of doubt, additional test with proof voltage reduced by 25V, the number of drops increased to 100		N/A
10.2	Report		—
	The report states if the PTI value was based on a test using 100 drops with a test voltage of (PTI-25) V		N/A
O	**ANNEX O (INFORMATIVE) SELECTION AND SEQUENCE OF THE TESTS OF CLAUSE 30**		—
	Description of tests for determination of resistance to heat and fire		P

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
P	**ANNEX P (INFORMATIVE)** **GUIDANCE FOR THE APPLICATION OF THIS STANDARD TO APPLIANCES USED IN TROPICAL CLIMATES**		—
	Modifications applicable for class 0 and 01 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V, intended to be used in countries having a tropical climate and that are marked with symbol IEC 60417-6332		—
	Modifications may also be applied to class 1 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V, intended to be used in countries having a tropical climate and that are marked with symbol IEC 60417-6332, if liable to be connected to a supply mains that excludes the protective earthing conductor		—
5.7	The ambient temperature for the tests of clauses 10, 11 and 13 is 43 +/-1 °C (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
7.1	The appliance marked with symbol IEC 60417-6332		N/A
7.12	The instructions state that the appliance is to be supplied through a residual current device (RCD) having a rated residual operating current not exceeding 30 mA		N/A
	The instructions state that the appliance is considered to be suitable for use in countries having a tropical climate, but may also be used in other countries		N/A
	If symbol IEC 60417-6332 is used, its meaning is explained		N/A
11.8	The values of Table 3 are reduced by 18 K (IEC 60335-2-24)		N/A
13.2	The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0.5 mA		N/A
15.3	The value of t is 37 °C		N/A
16.2	The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0.5 mA (mA):		N/A
N/A19.13	The leakage current test of 16.2 is applied in addition to the electric strength test of 16.3		N/A
Q	**ANNEX Q (INFORMATIVE)** **SEQUENCE OF TESTS FOR THE EVALUATION OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS**		—
	Description of tests for appliances incorporating electronic circuits		N/A
R	**ANNEX R (NORMATIVE)** **SOFTWARE EVALUATION**		—
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 validated in accordance with the requirements of this annex		N/A
R.1	Programmable electronic circuits using software		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 constructed so that the software does not impair compliance with the requirements of this standard		N/A
R.2	Requirements for the architecture		—
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 use measures to control and avoid software-related faults/errors in safety-related data and safety-related segments of the software		N/A
R.2.1.1	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 have one of the following structures:		—
	- single channel with periodic self-test and monitoring		N/A
	- dual channel (homogenous) with comparison		N/A
	- dual channel (diverse) with comparison		N/A
	Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 have one of the following structures:		—
	- single channel with functional test		N/A
	- single channel with periodic self-test		N/A
	- dual channel without comparison		N/A
R.2.2	Measures to control faults/errors		—
R.2.2.1	When redundant memory with comparison is provided on two areas of the same component, the data in one area is stored in a different format from that in the other area		N/A
R.2.2.2	Programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 and that use dual channel structures with comparison, have additional fault/error detection means for any fault/errors not detected by the comparison		N/A
R.2.2.3	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, means are provided for the recognition and control of errors in transmissions to external safety-related data paths		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
R.2.2.4	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the programmable electronic circuits incorporate measures to address the fault/errors in safety-related segments and data indicated in table R.1 and R.2 as appropriate		N/A
R.2.2.5	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, detection of a fault/error occur before compliance with clause 19 is impaired		N/A
R.2.2.6	The software is referenced to relevant parts of the operating sequence and the associated hardware functions		N/A
R.2.2.7	Labels used for memory locations are unique		N/A
R.2.2.8	The software is protected from user alteration of safety-related segments and data		N/A
R.2.2.9	Software and safety-related hardware under its control is initialized and terminates before compliance with clause 19 is impaired		N/A
R.3	Measures to avoid errors		—
R.3.1	General		—
	For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the following measures to avoid systematic fault in the software are applied		—
	Software that incorporates measures used to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is inherently acceptable for software required to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1		N/A
R.3.2	Specification		—
R.3.2.1	Software safety requirements:	Software Id:	N/A
	The specification of the software safety requirements includes the descriptions listed		N/A
R.3.2.2	Software architecture		—

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
R.3.2.2.1	The specification of the software architecture includes the aspects listed - techniques and measures to control software faults/errors (refer to R.2.2); - interactions between hardware and software; - partitioning into modules and their allocation to the specified safety functions; - hierarchy and call structure of the modules (control flow); - interrupt handling; - data flow and restrictions on data access; - architecture and storage of data; - time-based dependencies of sequences and data	Document ref. No:	N/A
R.3.2.2.2	The architecture specification is validated against the specification of the software safety requirements by static analysis		N/A
R.3.2.3	Module design and coding		—
R.3.2.3.1	Based on the architecture design, software is suitably refined into modules		N/A
	Software module design and coding is implemented in a way that is traceable to the software architecture and requirements		N/A
R.3.2.3.2	Software code is structured		N/A
R.3.2.3.3	Coded software is validated against the module specification by static analysis		N/A
	The module specification is validated against the architecture specification by static analysis		N/A
R.3.3.3	Software validation		—
	The software is validated with reference to the requirements of the software safety requirements specification		N/A
	Compliance is checked by simulation of:		—
	- input signals present during normal operation		N/A
	- anticipated occurrences		N/A
	- undesired conditions requiring system action		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

TABLE R.1 [e] – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS						
Component [a]	Fault/error	Acceptable measures [b, c]	Definitions	Document reference for applied measure	Document reference for applied test	Ver-dict
1 CPU 1.1 Registers	Stuck at	Functional test, or periodic self-test using either: - static memory test, or - word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.16.5 H.2.16.6 H.2.19.6 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
1.2 VOID						N/A
1.3 Programme counter	Stuck at	Functional test, or Periodic self-test, or Independent time-slot monitoring, or Logical monitoring of the programme sequence	H.2.16.5 H.2.16.6 H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.10.2			N/A
2 Interrupt handling and execution	No interrupt or too frequent interrupt	Functional test, or time-slot monitoring	H.2.16.5 H.2.18.10.4			N/A
3 Clock	Wrong frequency (for quartz synchronized clock: harmonics/ sub-harmonics only)	Frequency monitoring, or time slot monitoring	H.2.18.10.1 H.2.18.10.4			N/A
4. Memory 4.1 Invariable memory	All single bit faults	Periodic modified checksum, or multiple checksum, or word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.19.3.1 H.2.19.3.2 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
4.2 Variable memory	DC fault	Periodic static memory test, or word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.19.6 H.2.19.8.2			N/A
4.3 Addressing (relevant to variable and invariable memory)	Stuck at	Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address	H.2.19.8.2			N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

TABLE R.1 [e] – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS

Component [a]	Fault/error	Acceptable measures [b, c]	Definitions	Document reference for applied measure	Document reference for applied test	Ver-dict
5 Internal data path	Stuck at	Word protection with single bit redundancy	H.2.19.8.2			N/A
5.1 VOID						N/A
5.2 Addressing	Wrong address	Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address	H.2.19.8.2			N/A
6 External communicatio n	Hamming distance 3	Word protection with multi-bit redundancy, or CRC – single work, or Transfer redundancy, or Protocol test	H.2.19.8.1 H.2.19.4.1 H.2.18.2.2 H.2.18.14			N/A
6.1 VOID						N/A
6.2 VOID						N/A
6.3 Timing	Wrong point in time Wrong sequence	Time-slot monitoring, or scheduled transmission Time-slot and logical monitoring, or comparison of redundant communication channels by either: - reciprocal comparison - independent hardware comparator Logical monitoring, or time-slot monitoring, or Scheduled transmission	H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.18 H.2.18.10.3 H.2.18.15 H.2.18.3 H.2.18.10.2 H.2.18.10.4 H.2.18.18			N/A
7 Input/output periphery	Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2	Plausibility check	H.2.18.13			N/A
7.1 VOID						N/A
7.2 Analog I/O 7.2.1 A/D and D/A-converter	Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2	Plausibility check	H.2.18.13			N/A
7.2.2 Analog multiplexer	Wrong addressing	Plausibility check	H.2.18.13			N/A
8 VOID						N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

TABLE R.1 [e] – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS						
Component [a]	Fault/error	Acceptable measures [b, c]	Definitions	Document reference for applied measure	Document reference for applied test	Ver-dict
9 Custom chips [d] e.g. ASIC, GAL, gate array	Any output outside the static and dynamic functional specification	Periodic self-test	H.2.16.6			N/A
NOTE A Stuck-at fault model denotes a fault model representing an open circuit or a non-varying signal level. A DC fault model denotes a stuck-at fault model incorporating short circuit between signal lines.						
[a)] For fault/error assessment, some components are divided into their sub-functions. [b)] For each sub-function in the table, the Table R.2 measure will cover the software fault/error. [c)] Where more than one measure is given for a sub-function, these are alternatives. [d)] To be divided as necessary by the manufacturer into sub-functions. [e)] Table R.1 is applied according to the requirements of R.1 to R.2.2.9 inclusive.						

S	**ANNEX S (NORMATIVE) BATTERY OPERATED APPLIANCES POWERED BY BATTERIES THAT ARE NON-RECHARGEABLE OR NOT RECHARGED IN THE APPLIANCE**		—
	The following modifications to this standard are applicable for battery-operated appliances where the batteries are either non-rechargeable (primary batteries), or		N/A
	rechargeable batteries (secondary batteries) that are not recharged in the appliance		N/A
5.8.1	If the supply terminals for the connection of the battery have no indication of polarity, the more unfavourable polarity is applied		N/A
5.S.101	Appliances intended for use with a battery box are tested with the battery box supplied with the appliance or with the battery box recommended in the instructions		N/A
5.S.102	Appliances are tested as motor-operated appliances.		N/A
7.1	Appliances marked with the battery voltage (V) and the polarity of the terminals, unless ....:		N/A
	the polarity is irrelevant		N/A
	Appliances also marked with:		—
	– name, trade mark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor ....:		N/A
	– model or type reference ....:		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	– IP number according to degree of protection against ingress of water, other than IPX0 ... .:		N/A
	– type reference of battery or batteries ....:		N/A
	If relevant, the positive terminal is indicated by the symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by the symbol IEC 60417-5006		N/A
	If appliances use more than one battery, they are marked to indicate correct polarity connection of the batteries		N/A
7.6	Additional symbols		N/A
7.12	The instructions contain the following, as applicable:		—
	– the types of batteries that may be used ... .:		N/A
	– how to remove and insert the batteries		N/A
	– non-rechargeable batteries are not to be recharged		N/A
	– rechargeable batteries are to be removed from the appliance before being charged		N/A
	– different types of batteries or new and used batteries are not to be mixed		N/A
	– batteries are to be inserted with the correct polarity		N/A
	– exhausted batteries are to be removed from the appliance and safely disposed of		N/A
	– if the appliance is to be stored unused for a long period, the batteries are removed		N/A
	– the supply terminals are not to be short-circuited		N/A
11.5	Appliances are supplied with the most unfavourable supply voltage between		—
	– 0.55 and 1.0 times the battery voltage, if the appliance can be used with non-rechargeable batteries		N/A
	– 0.75 and 1.0 times battery voltage, if the appliance is designed for use with rechargeable batteries only		N/A
	The values specified in Table S.101 for the internal resistance per cell of the battery is taken into account		N/A
19.1	The tests are carried out with the battery fully charged unless otherwise specified		N/A
19.13	The battery does not rupture or ignite		N/A
19.S.101	Appliances are supplied with the voltage specified in 11.5. The supply terminals having an indication of polarity are connected to the opposite polarity, unless		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	such a connection is unlikely to occur due to the construction of the appliance		N/A
19.S.102	For appliances with provision for multiple batteries, one or more of the batteries are reversed and the appliance is operated, if reversal of batteries is allowed by the construction		N/A
25.5	The flexible leads or flexible cord used to connect an external battery or battery box in is connected to the appliance by a type X attachment		N/A
25.13	This requirement is not applicable to the flexible leads or flexible cord connecting external batteries or a battery box with an appliance		N/A
25.S.101	Appliances have suitable means for connection of the battery. If the type of battery is marked on the appliance, the means of connection is suitable for this type of battery		N/A
26.5	Terminal devices in an appliance for the connection of the flexible leads or flexible cord connecting an external battery or battery box are so located or shielded that there is no risk of accidental connection between supply terminals		N/A
30.2.3.2	There is no battery in the area of the vertical cylinder used for the consequential needle flame test, unless		N/A
	the battery is shielded by a barrier that meets the needle flame test of Annex E, or		N/A
	that comprises material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10		N/A
T	**ANNEX T (NORMATIVE)** **UV-C RADIATION EFFECT ON NON-METALLIC MATERIALS**		—
	Requirements for non-metallic materials subject to direct or reflected UV-C radiation exposure and whose mechanical and electrical properties are relied upon for compliance with the		N/A
	Does not apply to glass, ceramic and similar materials		N/A
	Tested as specified in ISO 4892-1 and ISO 4892-2, with the following modifications:		—
	Modifications to ISO 4892-1:		—
5.1.6	The UV-C emitter is a low pressure mercury lamp with a quartz envelope having a continuous spectral irradiance of 10 W/m2 at 254 nm		N/A
	Subclause 5.1.6.1 and Table 1 are not applicable		N/A
5.2.4	The black-panel temperature shall be 63 °C +/- 3 °C		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.3.1	Humidification of the chamber air is specified in part 2 when necessary		N/A
9	This clause is not applicable		N/A
	Modifications to ISO 4892-2:		—
7.1	At least three test specimens are tested		N/A
	Ten samples of internal wiring is tested		N/A
7.2	The specimens are attached to the specimen holders such that they are not subject to any stress		N/A
7.3	Apparatus prepared as specified		N/A
	The test specimens and, if used, the irradiance-measuring instrument are exposed for 1 000 h		N/A
7.4	If used, a radiometer is mounted and calibrated such that it measures the irradiance at the exposed surface of the test specimen		N/A
7.5	Material properties and test methods for parts providing mechanical support or impact resistance as specified in Table T.1		N/A
	Material properties and test method for electrical insulation of internal wiring as specified in Table T.2		N/A
8	This clause is not applicable		N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Refer to the main test report IEC 60335-2-21 for tables of test results and photos.

10.1	**TABLE: Power input deviation**				N/A
Input deviation of/at:	**P rated (W)**	**P measured (W)**	**Δ P**	**Required Δ P**	**Remark**
Supplementary information:					

10.2	**TABLE: Current deviation**				P
Current deviation of/at:	**I rated (A)**	**I measured (A)**	**Δ I**	**Required Δ I**	**Remark**
220 V 50 Hz	0,7	0,49	-30,0 %	+20 %	
220 V 60 Hz	0,7	0,51	-27,1 %	+20 %	
240 V 50 Hz	0,7	0,50	-28,6 %	+20 %	
240 V 60 Hz	0,7	0,48	-31,4 %	+20 %	
Supplementary information: Tested under T class condition (Ambient 43 °C)					

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test**		P
	Test voltage (V) ..... :	220 V x 0,94 = 206,8 V, 50 Hz	—
	Ambient (°C) ..... :	43 °C	—

Thermocouple locations:	**Max. temperature rise measured, Δ T (K)**	**Max. temperature rise limit, Δ T (K)**
Supply cord wire	1,7	43
Cover with reservoir water tank	0,9	Cl.30.1
Solenoid valve with hot water outlet – Class 120(E)	1,5	73
Solenoid valve with cold water outlet – Class 120(E)	12,9	73
PCB of control PCB	8,2	113
Case of control PCB	2,7	Cl.30.1
Connector with AC IN	3,4	Cl.30.1
Booster pump motor	3,1	58
Solenoid valve with booster pump motor – Class 120(E)	18,9	73
AC/DC adapter with booster pump motor	9,8	Cl.30.1
Front control panel	1,4	53
Supplementary information: Tested under T class condition (Ambient 43 °C)		

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test, resistance method**		N/A
	Test voltage (V) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) ..... :		—

Temperature rise of winding:	**R1 (Ω)**	**R2 (Ω)**	**Δ T (K)**	**Max. Δ T (K)**	**Insulation class**
Supplementary information:					

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test**		P
	Test voltage (V) ..... :	220 V x 0,94 = 206,8 V, 60 Hz	—
	Ambient (°C) ..... :	43 °C	—

Thermocouple locations:	**Max. temperature rise measured, Δ T (K)**	**Max. temperature rise limit, Δ T (K)**
Supply cord wire	0,7	43
Cover with reservoir water tank	2,1	Cl.30.1
Solenoid valve with hot water outlet – Class 120(E)	0,6	73
Solenoid valve with cold water outlet – Class 120(E)	10,6	73
PCB of control PCB	4,6	113
Case of control PCB	1,1	Cl.30.1
Connector with AC IN	1,3	Cl.30.1
Booster pump motor	1,6	58
Solenoid valve with booster pump motor – Class 120(E)	17,6	73
AC/DC adapter with booster pump motor	6,4	Cl.30.1
Front control panel	0,6	53
Supplementary information: Tested under T class condition (Ambient 43 °C)		

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test, resistance method**		N/A
	Test voltage (V) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) ..... :		—

Temperature rise of winding:	**R1 (Ω)**	**R2 (Ω)**	**Δ T (K)**	**Max. Δ T (K)**	**Insulation class**
Supplementary information:					

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test**		P
	Test voltage (V) ..... :	240 V x 1,06 = 254,4 V, 50 Hz	—
	Ambient (°C) ..... :	43 °C	—

Thermocouple locations:	**Max. temperature rise measured, Δ T (K)**	**Max. temperature rise limit, Δ T (K)**
Supply cord wire	1,9	43
Cover with reservoir water tank	0,8	Cl.30.1
Solenoid valve with hot water outlet – Class 120(E)	1,9	73
Solenoid valve with cold water outlet – Class 120(E)	15,4	73
PCB of control PCB	8,3	113
Case of control PCB	2,8	Cl.30.1
Connector with AC IN	3,5	Cl.30.1
Booster pump motor	3,4	58
Solenoid valve with booster pump motor – Class 120(E)	17,9	73
AC/DC adapter with booster pump motor	10,9	Cl.30.1
Front control panel	2,0	53
Supplementary information: Tested under T class condition (Ambient 43 °C)		

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test, resistance method**		N/A
	Test voltage (V) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) ..... :		—

Temperature rise of winding:	**R1 (Ω)**	**R2 (Ω)**	**Δ T (K)**	**Max. Δ T (K)**	**Insulation class**
Supplementary information:					

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test**		P
	Test voltage (V) ..... :	240 V x 1,06 = 254,4 V, 60 Hz	—
	Ambient (°C) ..... :	43 °C	—

Thermocouple locations:	**Max. temperature rise measured, Δ T (K)**	**Max. temperature rise limit, Δ T (K)**
Supply cord wire	0,9	43
Cover with reservoir water tank	2,6	Cl.30.1
Solenoid valve with hot water outlet – Class 120(E)	0,8	73
Solenoid valve with cold water outlet – Class 120(E)	11,4	73
PCB of control PCB	6,8	113
Case of control PCB	1,9	Cl.30.1
Connector with AC IN	2,4	Cl.30.1
Booster pump motor	2,6	58
Solenoid valve with booster pump motor – Class 120(E)	18,4	73
AC/DC adapter with booster pump motor	9,9	Cl.30.1
Front control panel	0,6	53
Supplementary information: Tested under T class condition (Ambient 43 °C)		

11.8	**TABLE: Heating test, resistance method**		N/A
	Test voltage (V) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) ..... :		—

Temperature rise of winding:	**R1 (Ω)**	**R2 (Ω)**	**Δ T (K)**	**Max. Δ T (K)**	**Insulation class**
Supplementary information:					

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

13.2	**TABLE: Leakage current**		P
	Heating appliances: 1.15 x rated input (W) ..:	N/A	—
	Motor-operated and combined appliances: 1.06 x rated voltage (V).....:	240 V x 1,06 = 254,4 V	—

Leakage current between:	**I (mA)**	**Max. allowed I (mA)**
Live part and accessible non-metal parts (Covered with metal foil)	0,01	0,35 mA peak
Neutral part and accessible non-metal parts (Covered with metal foil)	0,01	0,35 mA peak
Live part and outlet water	0,08	3,5 mA
Neutral part and outlet water	0,07	3.5 mA
Supplementary information:		

13.3	**TABLE: Dielectric strength**	P

Test voltage applied between:	**Test potential applied (V)**	**Breakdown / flashover (Yes/No)**
Live part and Motor compressor housing	1 000	No
Motor compressor housing and enclosure	1 750	No
Live part and enclosure (connected to metal foil)	3 000	No
Supplementary information:		

14	**TABLE: Transient overvoltages**	N/A

Clearance between:	**Cl (mm)**	**Required Cl (mm)**	**Rated impulse voltage (V)**	**Impulse test voltage (V)**	**Flashover (Yes/No)**
Supplementary information:					

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

16.2	**TABLE: Leakage current**		P
	Single phase appliances: 1.06 x rated voltage (V) .....:		—
	Three phase appliances 1.06 x rated voltage divided by √3 (V) .....:		—

Leakage current between:	**I (mA)**	**Max. allowed I (mA)**
Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21.		

16.3	**TABLE: Dielectric strength**		P

Test voltage applied between:	**Test potential applied (V)**	**Breakdown / flashover (Yes/No)**
Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21.		

17	**TABLE: Overload protection**		N/A

Thermocouple locations:	**Max. temperature rise measured, Δ T (K)**	**Max. temperature rise limit, Δ T (K)**
Supplementary information:		

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

17	**TABLE: Overload protection, resistance method**		N/A
	Test voltage (V) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) ..... :		—

Temperature of winding:	**R1 (Ω)**	**R2 (Ω)**	**Δ T (K)**	**T (°C)**	**Max. T (°C)**

Supplementary information:

19.7	**TABLE: Abnormal operation, locked rotor/moving parts**		P
	Test voltage (V) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) ..... :		—

Temperature of winding:	**R1 (Ω)**	**R2 (Ω)**	**Δ T (K)**	**T (°C)**	**Max. T (°C)**

Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21.

19.9	**TABLE: Abnormal operation, running overload**		N/A
	Test voltage (V) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t1 (°C) ..... :		—
	Ambient, t2 (°C) ..... :		—

Temperature of winding:	**R1 (Ω)**	**R2 (Ω)**	**Δ T (K)**	**T (°C)**	**Max. T (°C)**

Supplementary information:

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

19.11.3/.4	**Abnormal operation conditions**	P

Operational characteristics	YES/NO	Operational conditions
Are there electronic circuits to control the appliance operation?	YES	Normal operation with motor compressor controlled and heating element by electronic circuit.
Are there “off” or “stand-by” position?	NO	-
The unintended operation of the appliance results in dangerous malfunction?	NO	-

Sub-clause	Operating conditions description	Test results description	PEC description	EMP 19.11.4	Software type required	19.11.3 PEC	Final result
19.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.4	Hot water tank temp. sensor for hot water heater is short-circuited	During the test operated Thermal cut-out. No hazards.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
19.5	End of the element is connected to the sheath of the heating element	Fuse opened. No hazards.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
19.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.7	Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21.						
19.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.11.2	Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21.						
19.11.4.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.101	Appliance tested for 24h as specified in clause 11 but with empty container	Not exceed temperature rise limits. complied with 19.13	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	P
19.102	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

19.11.3/.4	**Abnormal operation conditions**						P
19.103	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.104	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19.105	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
This part of the table is not applicable as the electronic circuits have no PEC functions.							

19.13	**TABLE: Abnormal operation, temperature rises**	P
Thermocouple locations:	**Max. temperature rise measured, Δ T (K)**	**Max. temperature rise limit, Δ T (K)**
Wooden test enclosure	3,7	150
Insulation of the supply cord	2,3	150
Supplementary information:		

21.1	**TABLE: Impact resistance**			P
Impacts per surface	**Surface tested**	**Impact energy (Nm)**	**Comments**	
Three blows	Front enclosure	0,5 J	No damaged No breakdown	
Three blows	Side enclosure	0,5 J	No damaged No breakdown	
Three blows	Top enclosure	0,5 J	No damaged No breakdown	
Supplementary information:				

24.1	**TABLE: Critical components information**				P
Object/ part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type/ model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity1)
-Description:					
Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21. 1) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-2039 2) For component acceptance see appendix components					

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

28.1	TABLE: Threaded part torque test		P
Threaded part identification:	**Diameter of thread (mm)**	**Column number (I, II, or III)**	**Applied torque (Nm)**
Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21.			

29.1	TABLE: Clearances					P
	Overvoltage category ....:					—
		Type of insulation:				
Rated impulse voltage (V):	**Min. cl (mm)**	**Basic (mm)**	**Supplementary (mm)**	**Reinforced (mm)**	**Functional (mm)**	**Verdict / Remark**
330	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**					
500	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**					
800	0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**					
1 500	0,5 / 0,8** / 1,0***					
2 500	1,5 / 2,0***					
4 000	3,0 / 3,5***					
6 000	5,5 / 6,0***					
8 000	8,0 / 8,5***					
10 000	11,0 / 11,5***					
Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21. *) For tracks on printed circuit boards if pollution degree 1 and 2 **) For pollution degree 3 ***) If the construction is affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly						

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

29.2	TABLE: Creepage distances, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation										P
Working voltage (V):	**Creepage distance (mm) Pollution degree**										
	1	**2**			**3**			**Type of insulation**			
		Material group			**Material group**						
		I	**II**	**IIIa/IIIb**	**I**	**II**	**IIIa/IIIb***	**B****	**S****	**R****	**Verdict**
≤50	0,18	0,6	0,85	1,2	1,5	1,7	1,9		—	—	
≤50	0,18	0,6	0,85	1,2	1,5	1,7	1,9	—		—	
≤50	0,36	1,2	1,7	2,4	3,0	3,4	3,8	—	—		
125	0,28	0,75	1,05	1,5	1,9	2,1	2,4		—	—	
125	0,28	0,75	1,05	1,5	1,9	2,1	2,4	—		—	
125	0,56	1,5	2,1	3,0	3,8	4,2	4,8	—	—		
250	0,56	1,25	1,8	2,5	3,2	3,6	4,0		—	—	
250	0,56	1,25	1,8	2,5	3,2	3,6	4,0	—		—	
250	1,12	2,5	3,6	5,0	6,4	7,2	8,0	—	—		
400	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3		—	—	
400	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3	—		—	
400	2,0	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,2	12,6	—	—		
500	1,3	2,5	3,6	5,0	6,3	7,1	8,0		—	—	
500	1,3	2,5	3,6	5,0	6,3	7,1	8,0	—		—	
500	2,6	5,0	7,2	10,0	12,6	14,2	16,0	—	—		
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0		—	—	
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0	—		—	
>630 and ≤800	3,6	6,4	9,0	12,6	16,0	18,0	20,0	—	—		
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5		—	—	
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5	—		—	
>800 and ≤1000	4,8	8,0	11,2	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	—	—		
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0		—	—	
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0	—		—	
>1000 and ≤1250	6,4	10,0	14,2	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	—	—		
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0		—	—	
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0	—		—	
>1250 and ≤1600	8,4	12,6	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	—	—		

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

29.2	TABLE: Creepage distances, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation										P
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0		—	—	
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	—		—	
>1600 and ≤2000	11,2	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	44,0	50,0	—	—		
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0		—	—	
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	—		—	
>2000 and ≤2500	15,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	64,0	—	—		
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0		—	—	
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	—		—	
>2500 and ≤3200	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	64,0	72,0	80,0	—	—		
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0		—	—	
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0	—		—	
>3200 and ≤4000	25,0	32,0	44,0	64,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	—	—		
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0		—	—	
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0	—		—	
>4000 and ≤5000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	112,0	126,0	—	—		
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0		—	—	
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0	—		—	
>5000 and ≤6300	40,0	50,0	72,0	100,0	126,0	142,0	160,0	—	—		
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0		—	—	
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	—		—	
>6300 and ≤8000	50,0	64,0	90,0	126,0	160,0	180,0	200,0	—	—		
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0		—	—	
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0	—		—	
>8000 and ≤10000	64,0	80,0	112,0	160,0	200,0	220,0	250,0	—	—		
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0		—	—	
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0	—		—	
>10000 and ≤12500	80,0	100,0	142,0	200,0	250,0	280,0	320,0	—	—		

Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21.
*) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V
**) B = Basic insulation, S = Supplementary insulation, R = Reinforced insulation

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

29.2	TABLE: Creepage distances, functional insulation							P
Working voltage (V):	**Creepage distance (mm) Pollution degree**							
	1	**2**			**3**			
		Material group			**Material group**			
		I	**II**	**IIIa/IIIb**	**I**	**II**	**IIIa/IIIb***	**Verdict / Remark**
≤10	0,08	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,0	1,0	1,0	
50	0,16	0,56	0,8	1,1	1,4	1,6	1,8	
125	0,25	0,71	1,0	1,4	1,8	2,0	2,2	
250	0,42	1,0	1,4	2,0	2,5	2,8	3,2	
400	0,75	1,6	2,2	3,2	4,0	4,5	5,0	
500	1,0	2,0	2,8	4,0	5,0	5,6	6,3	
>630 and ≤800	1,8	3,2	4,5	6,3	8,0	9,0	10,0	
>800 and ≤1000	2,4	4,0	5,6	8,0	10,0	11,0	12,5	
>1000 and ≤1250	3,2	5,0	7,1	10,0	12,5	14,0	16,0	
>1250 and ≤1600	4,2	6,3	9,0	12,5	16,0	18,0	20,0	
>1600 and ≤2000	5,6	8,0	11,0	16,0	20,0	22,0	25,0	
>2000 and ≤2500	7,5	10,0	14,0	20,0	25,0	28,0	32,0	
>2500 and ≤3200	10,0	12,5	18,0	25,0	32,0	36,0	40,0	
>3200 and ≤4000	12,5	16,0	22,0	32,0	40,0	45,0	50,0	
>4000 and ≤5000	16,0	20,0	28,0	40,0	50,0	56,0	63,0	
>5000 and ≤6300	20,0	25,0	36,0	50,0	63,0	71,0	80,0	
>6300 and ≤8000	25,0	32,0	45,0	63,0	80,0	90,0	100,0	
>8000 and ≤10000	32,0	40,0	56,0	80,0	100,0	110,0	125,0	
>10000 and ≤12500	40,0	50,0	71,0	100,0	125,0	140,0	160,0	
Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21. *) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V								

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

30.1	**TABLE: Ball Pressure Test of Thermoplastics**		P
Allowed impression diameter (mm) .....:			—
Object/ Part No./ Material	**Manufacturer/ trademark**	**Test temperature (°C)**	**Impression diameter (mm)**
Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21.			

30.2	**TABLE: Resistance to heat and fire – Glow-wire tests**							P
Object/ Part No./ Material	Manufacturer/ trademark	Glow-wire test (GWT); (°C)						Verdict
		550	650		750		850	
			te	ti	te	ti		
Object/ Part No./ Material	Manufacturer/ trademark	Glow-wire flammability index (GWFI), °C				GW ignition temp. (GWIT), °C		Verdict
		550	650	750	850	675	775	
The test specimen passed the glow-wire test (GWT) with no ignition [(te – ti) ≤ 2s] (Yes/No)....:								
If no, then surrounding parts passed the needle-flame test of Annex E (Yes/No).....:								
The test specimen passed the test by virtue of most of the flaming material being withdrawn with the glow-wire (Yes/No)?.....:								
Ignition of the specified layer placed underneath the test specimen (Yes/No).....:								
Supplementary information: Refer to test data of main Test report IEC 60335-2-21. 550 °C GWT not relevant (or applicable) to parts of material classified at least HB40 or if relevant HBF. The GWIT pre-selection option, the 850 °C GWFI pre-selection option, and the 850 °C GWT are not relevant (or applicable) for attended appliances.								

IEC 60335-2-24			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

30.2/30.2.4	**TABLE: Needle- flame test (NFT)**				N/A
Object/ Part No./ Material	**Manufacturer/ trademark**	**Duration of application of test flame (ta); (s)**	**Ignition of specified layer Yes/No**	**Duration of burning (tb) (s)**	**Verdict**
Supplementary information: - NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1 - NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Base material of PCBs classified as V-0 or if relevant VTM-0					

AA	**TABLE: Locked-rotor test of fan motors, windings temperature limit measurements**				N/A
	Test voltage (V)……..:				—
	Ambient, T_1 (°C)……..:				—
	Ambient, T_2 (°C)……..:				—
Temperature limit T of winding:	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	T (K)	T (°C)	Max. T (°C)

	TABLE: Electric strength measurements		N/A
Test voltage applied between:		Test voltage (V)	Breakdown Yes / No
Windings and the body			

	TABLE: Leakage current measurements		N/A
	A voltage equal to twice the rated voltage (V)…..:		—
Leakage current I between :		I (mA)	Required I (mA)
Windings and the body			

- The end of attachment test report -

Report No.: 077-2516824-000

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT 2 TO TEST REPORT **IEC 60335-2-21** **EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES** Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-21: Particular requirements for storage water heaters			
Differences according to ..... :	EN 60335-2-21:2021 + A1:2021 used in conjunction with EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019 + A15:2021 EN 62233:2008 + AC:2008		
TRF template used ..... :	IECEE OD-2020-F2:2020, Ed. 1.1		
Attachment Form No. ..... : **Attachment Originator** ..... : **Master Attachment**..... :	EU_GD_IEC60335_2_21M Nemko Group AS 2022-04-14		
Copyright © 2022 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
	CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)		—
6.1	Delete “class 0” and “class 01”		P
7.1	Single-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 230 V covered		P
	Multi-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 400 V covered		N/A
7.12	The instructions include the substance of the following:		P
	- this appliance can be used by children aged from 3 years and above and persons with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities or lack of experience and knowledge if they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance in a safe way and understand the hazards involved		P
	- children aged from 3 to 8 years are only allowed to operate the tap connected to the water heater		P
	- children shall not play with the appliance		P
	- cleaning and user maintenance shall not be made by children without supervision		P
8.1.1	Also test probe 18 of EN 61032 is applied		P
	The appliance being in every possible position during the test, except that		P
	appliances normally used on the floor and having a mass exceeding 40 kg are not tilted		N/A

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The force on the probe in the straight position is increased to 10 N when probe 18 is used		P
	When using test probe 18 the appliance is fully assembled as in normal use without any parts removed, and		P
	parts intended to be removed for user maintenance are also not removed		P
8.1.3	Instead of test probe B, test probe 18 and test probe 13, for appliances other than those of class II, test probe 41 of IEC 61032 is applied with a force not exceeding 1 N to live parts of visibly glowing heating elements, all poles of which can be disconnected by a single switching action		N/A
8.2	Compliance is checked by inspection and by applying the test probes of EN 61032 in accordance with the conditions specified in 8.1.1		P
	Test probe B and probe 18 of EN 61032 are applied to built-in appliances and fixed appliances only after installation		N/A
15.1.2	Appliances with an automatic cord reel tested with the cord in the most unfavourable position so that the reeling of the wet cord may affect electrical insulation during operation, the cord not being dried before reeling		N/A
19.2	If there are separate thermostats in the phases of a three-phase water heater with star connection (without neutral), all thermostats are short-circuited simultaneously.		N/A
20.2	For appliances having hazardous moving parts, due to their working function, e.g. the needle of a sewing machine, tools of kitchen machines or the blade of an electrical knife, full protection is not possible for performing their intended use		N/A
	When using a test probe similar to test probe B of EN 61032, having a circular stop face and applied with a force of 5N, the accessories and detachable covers are removed		N/A
	When using test probe 18 it is applied with a force of 2,5N on the appliance fully assembled		N/A
22.12	Other parts intended to be detached during use, maintenance or cleaning (e.g. batteries, battery covers, lids, attachments, steam nozzles) are not considered as parts providing a similar function as handles, knobs, grips, levers		P
22.17	The requirement is not applicable to built-in appliances		N/A

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.44	An appliance is child-appealing if one of the following criteria is present:		N/A
	- appliance decorated using faces, cartoon like characters, or similar images		N/A
	- appliance using shapes representing animals, characters, persons or scale models		N/A
	An appliance is child-appealing if more than one of the following criteria are present:		N/A
	- using non-functional light (functional light is e.g. illumination of an object or area, signal indicating status of an appliance)		N/A
	- using non-functional sound (e.g. music)		N/A
	- using non-functional movement		N/A
	If the appliance is child-appealing, has a mass less than 4 kg or is mounted or normally intended for use at a height less than 850 mm, the following conditions shall be met:		N/A
	- surface temperature rise requirements not exceeded		N/A
	- hazardous moving parts not accessible		N/A
	- live parts not accessible		N/A
	- liquid temperature requirement not exceeded,		N/A
	unless for vessels in which two independent and sequential actions are needed to access the liquid		N/A
	- the requirement of 22.12 is applicable for all accessible parts of the appliance		N/A
24.1	Components comply with the safety requirements specified in the relevant EN standards as far as they reasonably apply		P
	Motors are not required to comply with EN 60034-1, but tested as part of the appliance according to this standard		P
	Relays are tested as part of the appliance according to this standard		N/A
	Relays may be alternatively tested to EN 60730-1 and the additional requirements in EN 60335-1		P
	The requirements of Clause 29 of this standard apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance		P
	Components may comply with the requirements for clearances and creepage distances for functional insulation as specified in the relevant component standard		P

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The requirements of 30.2 of this standard apply to parts of non-metallic material in components including parts of non-metallic material supporting current-carrying connections inside components		P
	Components that have not been tested and shown to comply with the EN standard for the relevant component are tested according to the requirements of 30.2 of this standard		P
	Components that have been tested and shown to comply with the resistance to fire requirements in the EN standard for the relevant component need not be retested provided that:		N/A
	- the severity specified in the component standard is not less than the severity specified in 30.2, and		N/A
	- the test report for the component states the values of t_e and t_i acc. to EN 60695-2-11		N/A
	If the above two conditions are not satisfied, the component is tested as part of the appliance		N/A
	Power electronic converter circuits are not required to comply with EN 62477-1, but tested as part of the appliance according to this standard		N/A
	Unless components have been tested and found to comply with the relevant EN standard for the number of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9, no additional tests specified in the relevant EN standard for the component are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	Components that have not been tested and found to comply with the relevant EN standard, and		P
	components that are not marked or not used in accordance with their marking,		P
	are tested in accordance with the conditions occurring in the appliance, the number of samples being that required by the relevant standard		N/A
	Lamp-holders and starter-holders that have not been tested and found to comply with the relevant EN standard are tested as a part of the appliance and additionally comply with the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant EN standard under the conditions occurring in the appliance		N/A
	Where the relevant EN standard specifies these gauging and interchangeability requirements at elevated temperatures, the temperatures measured during the tests of Clause 11 are used		N/A

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	There are no additional tests specified for nationally standardized plugs such as those detailed in IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying with the standard sheets of EN 60320-1 and EN 60309, unless they are specifically mentioned in the text of this standard		P
	Plugs and socket-outlets and other connecting devices of interconnection cords are not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1, or		P
	with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of EN 60320-1, if		N/A
	direct supply to these parts from the supply mains gives rise to a hazard		N/A
	For plugs used in CENELEC countries Annex ZH applies		P
24.Z1	Type S2 and S3 capacitors according to EN 60252-1 are not required to undergo the testing as required by 30.2.2 and 30.2.3.1		N/A
25.1	Plugs and pins for insertion into socket outlets follow the relevant standards sheets in Annex ZH		N/A
25.7	Rubber sheathed cords (60245 IEC 53) are not suitable for appliances intended to be used outdoors, or		N/A
	when they are liable to be exposed to significant amount of ultraviolet radiation		N/A
25.25	Instead of IEC/TR 60083, dimensions of the pins and engagement face of plugs of appliances that are inserted into socket-outlets are in accordance with the dimensions of the relevant plug standard		N/A
	Common plugs and socket-outlets types in CENELEC countries as shown in Annex ZH		N/A
26.11	Conductors connected by soldering are not considered to be positioned or fixed so that reliance is not placed upon the soldering alone to maintain them in position,		N/A
	unless they are held in place near the terminals independently of the solder		N/A
29.3.Z1	Appliance constructed so that if there is a possibility of damaging the insulation during installation, the insulation withstands the scratch and penetration test of 21.2		N/A
32	Compliance regarding electromagnetic fields is checked according to EN 62233		P

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex I, 19.I.101	The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation with each of the fault conditions specified		N/A
	The duration of any of the tests is as specified in 19.7		N/A
ZA	**ANNEX ZA (**NORMATIVE) **SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)**		—
	Denmark, Sweden, Norway and Finland		—
7.12.8	The maximum inlet water pressure is at least 1,0 MPa ....:		N/A
	Norway		—
19.5	The test is also applicable to appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring		N/A
	Norway		—
22.2	The second paragraph of this subclause, dealing with single-phase, permanently connected class I appliances having heating elements, is not applicable due to the supply system		N/A
22.101	**Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden**		—
	For closed water heaters, the minimum rated pressure is 1,0 MPa .....:		N/A
22.102	**Denmark**		—
	Cold water inlets on the heated storage water heater, the safety valve and the blow out piping have a clear flow diameter of at least Ø 20 mm ..:		N/A
	Denmark		—
22.47	The maximum inlet water pressure is at least 1,0 MPa ....:		N/A
	Ireland, United Kingdom and Cyprus		—

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
25.8	In the table, the line >10 A and ≤16 A is replaced with:		N/A
	> 10 and ≤ 13 1,25 (1,0)[b]		N/A
	> 13 and ≤ 16 1,5 (1,0)[b]		N/A
ZB	**ANNEX ZB** (INFORMATIVE) **A-DEVIATIONS**		—
24.101	**United Kingdom**		—
	An unvented water heater is fitted with two independent safety devices, in addition to the thermostat used for normal temperature control. These can be a non-self-resetting thermal cutout and a temperature relief valve according to BS 6283 Part 2 or a combined temperature and pressure relief valve according to BS EN 1490		N/A
24.102	**United Kingdom**		—
	The water temperature of the stored water does at no time exceed 100 °C		N/A
	Ireland		—
25.1 and 25.25	These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in general allow only plugs complying with I.S. 401:1997, or equivalent, to be fitted to domestic appliances		N/A
	United Kingdom		—
25.1 and 25.25	These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in general allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted to domestic appliances.		N/A
	It also allows plugs to BS 4573 and EN 50075 to be fitted to shavers and toothbrushes		N/A
ZC	**ANNEX ZC** (NORMATIVE) **NORMATIVE REFERENCES TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS WITH THEIR CORRESPONDING EUROPEAN PUBLICATIONS**		—
	A list of documents referred to in the text of this standard in such a way that some or all of their content constitutes requirements of this document		P

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ZD	**ANNEX ZD** (INFORMATIVE) **IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE CORDS**		—
	List of IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords		P
ZE	**ANNEX ZE** (INFORMATIVE) **SPECIFIC ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLIANCES AND MACHINES INTENDED FOR COMMERCIAL USE**		—
7.1	Business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative .....:		N/A
	Model or type reference .....:		N/A
	Serial number, if any		N/A
	Production year		N/A
	Designation of the appliance.....:		N/A
7.12	Instructions provided with the appliance so that the appliance can be used safely		N/A
	The instructions contain at least the following information:		N/A
	- the business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative		N/A
	- model or type reference of the appliance as marked on the appliance itself, except for the serial number		N/A
	- the designation of the appliance together with its explanation in case it is given by a combination of letters and/or numbers		N/A
	- the general description of the appliance, when needed due to the complexity of the appliance		N/A
	- specific precautions required during installation, operation, adjusting, user maintenance, cleaning, repairing or moving		N/A
	- when needed drawings, diagrams, descriptions and explanations necessary for the safe use and user maintenance of the appliance		N/A
	- the possible reasonably foreseeable misuse and, whenever relevant, a warning against the effects it may have on the safe use of the appliance		N/A
	The words “Original instructions” appear on the language version(s) verified by the manufacturer or by the authorized representative		N/A

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	When a translation of the original instructions has been provided by a person introducing the appliance on the market; the meaning of the sentence “Translation of the original instructions” appear in the relevant instructions delivered with the appliance		N/A
	The instructions for maintenance/service to be done by specialized personnel, mandated by the manufacturer or the authorized representative may be supplied in only one Community language which the specialized personnel understand		N/A
	The instructions indicate the type and frequency of inspections and maintenance required for safe operation including the preventive maintenance measures		N/A
7.12.ZE1	If needed for specific appliances, the following information to be given:		N/A
	- on use, transportation, assembly, dismantling when out of service, testing or foreseeable breakdowns, if these operations have consequences on stability of the appliance in order to avoid overturning, falling or uncontrolled movements of the appliance or of its component parts		N/A
	- on how to maintain adequate mechanical stability when in use, during transportation, assembly, dismantling, scrapping and any other action involving the appliance		N/A
	- on the protective measures to be taken by the user, including, where appropriate, the personal protective equipment to be provided		N/A
	- on the operating method to be followed in the event of accident or breakdown; if a blockage is likely to occur the operating method to safely unblock the appliance		N/A
	- on the specifications on the spare parts to be used, when these affect the health and safety of the operator		N/A
	- on airborne noise emissions, determined and declared in accordance with the relevant Part 2, which includes:		N/A
	- the A-weighted emission sound pressure level at workstations, where this exceeds 70 dB(A).....;		N/A
	- where this level does not exceed 70 dB(A), this fact is indicated		N/A

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- the peak C-weighted instantaneous sound pressure value at workstations, where this exceeds 63 Pa (130 dB in relation to 20 µPa) .....:		N/A
	- the A-weighted sound power level emitted by the machinery, where the A-weighted emission sound pressure level at workstations exceeds 80 dB(A) .....:		N/A
7.12.ZE2	The instructions include a warning to disconnect the appliance from its power source during service and when replacing parts		N/A
	If the removal of the plug is foreseen, it is clearly indicated that the removal of the plug is such that an operator can check from any of the points to which he has access that the plug remains removed		N/A
	If this is not possible, due to the construction of the appliance or its installation, a disconnection with a locking system in the isolated position is provided		N/A
19.11.4.8	The appliance continues to operate, without causing any hazard to the user, from the same point in its operating cycle at which the voltage fluctuation occurred, or		N/A
	a manual operation is required to restart it		N/A
20.1	Appliances and their components and fittings have adequate mechanical stability during transportation, assembly, dismantling and any other action involving the appliance		N/A
20.2	Dangerous moving transmission parts safeguarded either by design or guards		N/A
	When guards are used, they are fixed guards, interlocking movable guards or protective devices		N/A
	Moving parts directly involved in the function of the appliance which cannot be made completely inaccessible fitted with:		N/A
	- fixed guards or interlocking movable guards preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work, and		N/A
	- adjustable guards restricting access to those sections of the moving parts where access is necessary		N/A
	Interlocking movable guards used where frequent access is required		N/A

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
21.1	Appliances and their components and fittings have adequate mechanical strength and is constructed to withstand such rough handling that may be expected in normal use, during transportation, assembly, dismantling, scrapping and any other action involving the appliance		N/A
22.ZE.1	For appliances provided with a seat, the seat gives adequate stability		N/A
	The distance between the seat and the control devices capable of being adapted to the operator		N/A
22.ZE.2	For appliances provided with separate devices for the start and the stop functions, the stop function is unambiguously identifiable and does always override the start function		N/A
	For appliances provided with one device performing the start and the stop function, the stop function is unambiguously identifiable and does always override the start function		N/A
22.ZE.3	Appliances designed in such a way that incorrect mounting is avoided, if this can lead to an unsafe situation		N/A
	If this is not possible, information on the correct mounting is given directly on the part and/or the enclosure		N/A
22.ZE.4	Where the weight, size or shape prevents appliances from being moved manually, they are fitted with attachments for lifting gear, or		N/A
	so designed that they can be fitted with such attachments, or		N/A
	be shaped in such a way that standard lifting gear can easily be used		N/A
	Appliances to be moved manually are constructed or equipped so that they can be moved easily and safely		N/A
22.ZE.5	The fixing systems of fixed guards which prevent access to dangerous moving transmission parts only removable with the use of tools		N/A
	If such guards have to be removed by the user for routine cleaning or maintenance their fixing systems remain attached to the fixed guards or to the machine after removal		N/A
	Where possible, guards are incapable of remaining in place without their fixings		N/A

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	This does not apply if, after removal of the screws, or if the component is incorrectly repositioned, the appliance becomes inoperative		N/A
	Movable guards are interlocked		N/A
	The interlocking devices prevent the start of hazardous appliance functions until the guards are fixed in their position, and give a stop command whenever they are no longer closed		N/A
	Where it is possible for an operator to reach the danger zone before the risk due to hazardous appliance functions has ceased, movable guards associated with a guard locking device in addition to an interlocking device that:		N/A
	- prevents the start of hazardous appliance functions until the guard is closed and locked, and		N/A
	- keeps the guard closed and locked until the risk of injury from the hazardous appliance functions has ceased		N/A
	Interlocking movable guards remain attached to the appliance when open, and		N/A
	they are designed and constructed in such a way that they can be adjusted only by means of an intentional action		N/A
22.ZE.6	Interlocking movable guards designed in such a way that the absence or failure of one of their components prevents starting or stops the hazardous appliance functions		N/A
	The guard is opened to the extent needed to cause the interlocking to operate and is then closed, the number of operations being defined in the specific Part 2 .....:		N/A
	After this test any defect that may be expected in normal use is applied to the interlock system, including interruption of the supply, only one defect being simulated at a time		N/A
	After these tests the interlock system is fit for further use		N/A
22.ZE.7	Adjustable guards restricting access to areas of the moving parts strictly necessary for the work are:		N/A
	- adjustable manually or automatically, depending on the type of work involved, and		N/A
	- readily adjustable without the use of tools		N/A
22.ZE.8	In case of interruption, re-establishment after an interruption or fluctuation in whatever manner of the power supply, the appliance does not restart		N/A

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	However, automatic restarting of the operation is allowed if the appliance may continue to operate, without causing any hazard to the user, from the same point in its operating cycle at which the voltage interruption or fluctuation occurred		N/A
22.ZE.9	Appliances fitted with means to isolate them from all energy sources		N/A
	Such isolators are clearly identified, and		N/A
	they are capable of being locked if reconnection endanger persons		N/A
	After the energy source is disconnected, it is possible to dissipate any energy remaining or stored in the circuits of the appliance without risk to persons		N/A
ZF	**ANNEX ZF** (INFORMATIVE) **CRITERIA APPLIED FOR THE ALLOCATION OF PRODUCTS COVERED BY STANDARDS IN THE EN 60335 SERIES UNDER LVD OR MD**		—
	List of standards under CENELEC/TC61 with the allocation under the LVD (Low Voltage Directive) or the MD (Machinery Directive) .....:	LVD	P
ZG	**ANNEX ZG** (NORMATIVE) **UV APPLIANCES**		—
	The following modifications to this standard apply to appliances having UV emitters		P
	This annex is not applicable to appliances covered by the scopes of IEC 60335-2-27, IEC 60335-2-59 or IEC 60335-2-109		N/A
7.12.ZG	The instructions for appliances incorporating UVC emitters include the substance of the following: WARNING — This appliance contains a UV emitter. Do not stare at the light source		P
32	For appliances incorporating UV emitters the manufacturer delivers a declaration providing evidence that the plastic material exposed to the radiation is UV resistant		N/A
ZH	**ANNEX ZH** (INFORMATIVE) **Common plug and socket-outlet types in CENELEC countries**		—
	In general, supply cords of single-phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A are fitted with a plug complying with the following standard sheets:		P

IEC60335_2_21M ATTACHMENT 2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- for class I appliances or class II appliances with functional earth, standard sheet EU2, EU3 or EU4 .....:	EU2	P
	- for class II appliances, standard sheet EU5, EU6 or EU7 .....:		N/A
	There are exemptions or differences in certain CENELEC countries		N/A
ZI	**ANNEX ZI** (INFORMATIVE) **Information on the application of A11:2014 to EN 60335-1:2012** **CENELEC CLC/TC 61(SEC)2096A**		—
	Clarification of the application of parts 2 in conjunction with the 2002 or 2012 version of EN 60335-1		P
ZZA	**ANNEX ZZA** (INFORMATIVE) **RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THIS EUROPEAN STANDARD AND THE SAFETY OBJECTIVES OF DIRECTIVE 2014/35/EU [2014 OJ L96} AIMED TO BE COVERED**		—
	This standard provides one means of conforming to safety objectives of Directive 2014/35/EU		P
	When cited in the Official Journal under that Directive, compliance with the normative clauses of this standard given in Table ZZA.1 confers a presumption of conformity with the safety objectives of that Directive and associated EFTA regulations		P
	Compliance with this Part 2 when used together with the Part 1 provides one means of conformity with the safety objectives		P
	ANNEX EN 62233:2008 + AC:2008 **EMF- ELECTROMAGNETICS FIELDS**		—
	The tested product also complies with the requirements of EN 62233:2008		P
	Limit ……100%	Measured max. : 3,067 %	P

- The end of attachment 2 -

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ATTACHMENT 3 TO TEST REPORT **IEC 60335-2-24:2020** **IEC 60335-1:2010, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD1:2013, IEC 60335-1:2010/AMD2:2016** **EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES** Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety - Part 2: Particular requirements for refrigerating appliances, ice-cream appliances and ice makers			
Differences according to .....:	EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022 +A11:2022 used in conjunction with EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019 + A15:2021 EN 62233:2008 + AC:2008		
TRF template used..... :	IECEE OD-2020-F2:2022, Ed. 1.2		
Attachment Form No. .....:	EU_GD_IEC60335_2_24T		
Attachment Originator.....:	TÜV Rheinland InterCert Kft., MEEI Division		
Master Attachment .....:	2024-02-22		
Copyright © 2024 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			
	CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)		—
6.1	Delete “class 0” and “class 01”		P
7.1	Single-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 230 V covered		P
	Multi-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 400 V covered		N/A
7.12	The instructions include the substance of the following:		---
	- this appliance can be used by children aged from 8 years and above and persons with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities or lack of experience and knowledge if they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance in a safe way and understand the hazards involved		P
	- children not play with the appliance		P
	- cleaning and user maintenance not be made by children without supervision		P
	Children aged from 3 to 8 years allowed to load and unload refrigerating appliances. (EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022/A11:2022).....		N/A
7.Z101	The instructions shall contain details on the use of the appliance to ensure the safe preservation of foodstuffs. (EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022/A11:2022)		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Manufacturers should give details on the most appropriate part in the compartment of the appliance where specific types of food stored, considering the distribution of temperature that can be present in the different compartments of the appliance.		N/A
	The instructions include the substance of the following:		---
	To avoid contamination of food, please respect the following instructions:		N/A
	- Opening the door for long periods can cause a significant increase of the temperature in the compartments of the appliance		N/A
	- Clean regularly surfaces that can come in contact with food and accessible drainage systems		N/A
	- Clean water tanks if they have not been used for 48 h; flush the water system connected to a water supply if water has not been drawn for 5 days		N/A
	- Store raw meat and fish in suitable containers in the refrigerator, so that it is not in contact with or drip onto other food		N/A
	- Two-star frozen-food compartments are suitable for storing pre-frozen food, storing or making ice-cream and making ice cubes		N/A
	- One-, two- and three-star compartments are not suitable for the freezing of fresh food		N/A
	- If the refrigerating appliance is left empty for long periods, switch off, defrost, clean, dry, and leave the door open to prevent mould developing within the appliance		N/A
8.1.1	Also test probe 18 of EN 61032 is applied		P
	The appliance being in every possible position during the test, except that		P
	appliances normally used on the floor and having a mass exceeding 40 kg are not tilted		N/A
	The force on the probe in the straight position is increased to 10 N when probe 18 is used		P
	When using test probe 18 the appliance is fully assembled as in normal use without any parts removed, and		P
	parts intended to be removed for user maintenance are also not removed		P
8.1.3	Instead of test probe B, test probe 18 and test probe 13, for appliances other than those of class II, test probe 41 of IEC 61032 is applied with a force not exceeding 1 N to live parts of visibly glowing heating elements, all poles of which can be disconnected by a single switching action		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.2	Compliance is checked by inspection and by applying the test probes of EN 61032 in accordance with the conditions specified in 8.1.1		P
	Test probe B and probe 18 of EN 61032 are applied to built-in appliances and fixed appliances only after installation		N/A
15.1.2	Appliances with an automatic cord reel tested with the cord in the most unfavourable position so that the reeling of the wet cord may affect electrical insulation during operation, the cord not being dried before reeling		N/A
20.2	For appliances having hazardous moving parts, due to their working function, e.g. the needle of a sewing machine, tools of kitchen machines or the blade of an electrical knife, full protection is not possible for performing their intended use		N/A
	When using a test probe similar to test probe B of EN 61032, having a circular stop face and applied with a force of 5N, the accessories and detachable covers are removed		N/A
	When using test probe 18 it is applied with a force of 2,5N on the appliance fully assembled		N/A
22.12	Other parts intended to be detached during use, maintenance or cleaning (e.g. batteries, battery covers, lids, attachments, steam nozzles) are not considered as parts providing a similar function as handles, knobs, grips, levers		P
22.17	The requirement is not applicable to built-in appliances		N/A
22.40	Ice-cream appliances and ice-makers shall be fitted with an accessible switch to stop all functions of the appliance. (EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022/A11:2022)		N/A
22.44	An appliance is child-appealing if one of the following criteria is present:		N/A
	- appliance decorated using faces, cartoon like characters, or similar images		N/A
	- appliance using shapes representing animals, characters, persons or scale models		N/A
	An appliance is child-appealing if more than one of the following criteria are present:		N/A
	- using non-functional light (functional light is e.g. illumination of an object or area, signal indicating status of an appliance)		N/A
	- using non-functional sound (e.g. music)		N/A
	- using non-functional movement		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If the appliance is child-appealing, has a mass less than 4 kg or is mounted or normally intended for use at a height less than 850 mm, the following conditions are met:		N/A
	- surface temperature rise requirements not exceeded		N/A
	- hazardous moving parts not accessible		N/A
	- live parts not accessible		N/A
	- liquid temperature requirement not exceeded,		N/A
	unless for vessels in which two independent and sequential actions are needed to access the liquid		N/A
	- the requirement of 22.12 is applicable for all accessible parts of the appliance		N/A
22.Z101	Drawers of refrigerating appliances provided with sliding devices shall be fitted with stops to prevent them inadvertently falling out. (EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022/A11:2022)		N/A
22.Z102	Appliances shall be constructed so that lubricants are prevented from polluting food compartments (EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022/A11:2022)		N/A
22.Z104	All surfaces that can get in contact with food (including “splash areas”) shall be durable, cleanable, without breaks, resistant to cracking, chipping, flaking and abrasion (EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022/A11:2022)		N/A
	NOTE 1 The splash area comprises surfaces on which part of the food can splash or flow during normal use, but this food does not become part of the product (e.g. ice-cream)		N/A
	All other surfaces shall be durable and cleanable		N/A
	Internal angles, seams and corners that can get in contact with food effectively cleanable		N/A
	Joints that can get in contact with food sealed and hygienic		N/A
	NOTE 2 Example of guidance can be found in EN 1672-2		N/A
22.Z105	Any internal water dispensing system shall be (EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022/A11:2022)		P
	- accessible for cleaning; or		N/A
	- designed to permit manual cleaning or flushing with water or other appropriate liquid in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions		P
	The above requirements not applicable to self-cleaning systems or chemical dosing systems.		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
24.1	Components comply with the safety requirements specified in the relevant EN standards as far as they reasonably apply		P
	Motors are not required to comply with EN 60034-1, but tested as part of the appliance according to this standard		P
	Relays are tested as part of the appliance according to this standard		N/A
	Relays may be alternatively tested to EN 60730-1 and the additional requirements in EN 60335-1		P
	The requirements of Clause 29 of this standard apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance		P
	Components may comply with the requirements for clearances and creepage distances for functional insulation as specified in the relevant component standard		P
	The requirements of 30.2 of this standard apply to parts of non-metallic material in components including parts of non-metallic material supporting current-carrying connections inside components		P
	Components that have not been tested and shown to comply with the EN standard for the relevant component are tested according to the requirements of 30.2 of this standard		P
	Components that have been tested and shown to comply with the resistance to fire requirements in the EN standard for the relevant component need not be retested provided that:		---
	- the severity specified in the component standard is not less than the severity specified in 30.2, and		N/A
	- the test report for the component states the values of t_e and t_i acc. to EN 60695-2-11		N/A
	If the above two conditions are not satisfied, the component is tested as part of the appliance		N/A
	Power electronic converter circuits are not required to comply with EN 62477-1, but tested as part of the appliance according to this standard		N/A
	Unless components have been tested and found to comply with the relevant EN standard for the number of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9, no additional tests specified in the relevant EN standard for the component are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9		P
	Components that have not been tested and found to comply with the relevant EN standard, and		P

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	components that are not marked or not used in accordance with their marking,		P
	are tested in accordance with the conditions occurring in the appliance, the number of samples being that required by the relevant standard		N/A
	Lamp-holders and starter-holders that have not been tested and found to comply with the relevant EN standard are tested as a part of the appliance and additionally comply with the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant EN standard under the conditions occurring in the appliance		N/A
	Where the relevant EN standard specifies these gauging and interchangeability requirements at elevated temperatures, the temperatures measured during the tests of Clause 11 are used		N/A
	There are no additional tests specified for nationally standardized plugs such as those detailed in IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying with the standard sheets of EN 60320-1 and EN 60309, unless they are specifically mentioned in the text of this standard		P
	Plugs and socket-outlets and other connecting devices of interconnection cords are not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1, or		P
	with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of EN 60320-1, if		N/A
	direct supply to these parts from the supply mains gives rise to a hazard		N/A
	For plugs used in CENELEC countries Annex ZH applies		P
24.1.7	When the remote operation of the appliance is via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is EN 41003		N/A
	If the remote operation of the appliance is via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is IEC 62151. (EN 60335-1:2012/A15:2021)		N/A
24.Z1	Type S2 and S3 capacitors according to EN 60252-1 are not required to undergo the testing as required by 30.2.2 and 30.2.3.1		N/A
25.1	Plugs and pins for insertion into socket outlets follow the relevant standards sheets in Annex ZH		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
25.7	Rubber sheathed cords (60245 IEC 53) are not suitable for appliances intended to be used outdoors, or		N/A
	when they are liable to be exposed to significant amount of ultraviolet radiation		N/A
25.25	Instead of IEC/TR 60083, dimensions of the pins and engagement face of plugs of appliances that are inserted into socket-outlets are in accordance with the dimensions of the relevant plug standard		N/A
	Common plugs and socket-outlets types in CENELEC countries as shown in Annex ZH		N/A
26.11	Conductors connected by soldering are not considered to be positioned or fixed so that reliance is not placed upon the soldering alone to maintain them in position,		N/A
	unless they are held in place near the terminals independently of the solder		N/A
29.3.Z1	Appliance constructed so that if there is a possibility of damaging the insulation during installation, the insulation withstands the scratch and penetration test of 21.2		N/A
32	This clause of Part 1 is applicable (EN IEC 60335-2-24:2022/A11:2022)		P
	Compliance regarding electromagnetic fields is checked according to EN 62233		P
Annex I, 19.I.101	The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation with each of the fault conditions specified		N/A
	The duration of any of the tests is as specified in 19.7		N/A
ZA	**ANNEX ZA (**NORMATIVE) **SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)**		---
	Denmark, Sweden, Norway and Finland		---
7.12.8	The maximum inlet water pressure is at least 1,0 MPa ..... :		N/A
	Norway		---
19.5	The test is also applicable to appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring		N/A
22.2	The second paragraph of this subclause, dealing with single-phase, permanently connected class I appliances having heating elements, is not applicable due to the supply system		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Denmark		---
22.47	The maximum inlet water pressure is at least 1,0 MPa ..... :		N/A
	Ireland and United Kingdom		----
25.8	In the table, the line >10 A and ≤16 A is replaced with:		---
	> 10 and ≤ 13 1,25 (1,0)[b]		N/A
	> 13 and ≤ 16 1,5 (1,0)[b]		N/A
ZB	**ANNEX ZB** (INFORMATIVE) **A-DEVIATIONS**		---
	Ireland		---
25.1 and 25.25	These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in general allow only plugs complying with I.S. 401:1997, or equivalent, to be fitted to domestic appliances		N/A
	United Kingdom		---
25.1 and 25.25	These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in general allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted to domestic appliances.		N/A
	It also allows plugs to BS 4573 and EN 50075 to be fitted to shavers and toothbrushes		N/A
ZC	**ANNEX ZC** (NORMATIVE) **NORMATIVE REFERENCES TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS WITH THEIR CORRESPONDING EUROPEAN PUBLICATIONS**		---
	A list of documents referred to in the text of this standard in such a way that some or all of their content constitutes requirements of this document		N/A
ZD	**ANNEX ZD** (INFORMATIVE) **IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE CORDS**		---
	List of IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ZE	**ANNEX ZE** (INFORMATIVE) **SPECIFIC ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLIANCES AND MACHINES INTENDED FOR COMMERCIAL USE**		---
7.1	Business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative ..... :		N/A
	Model or type reference..... :		N/A
	Serial number, if any		N/A
	Production year		N/A
	Designation of the appliance ..... :		N/A
7.12	Instructions provided with the appliance so that the appliance can be used safely		N/A
	The instructions contain at least the following information:		---
	- the business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative		N/A
	- model or type reference of the appliance as marked on the appliance itself, except for the serial number		N/A
	- the designation of the appliance together with its explanation in case it is given by a combination of letters and/or numbers		N/A
	- the general description of the appliance, when needed due to the complexity of the appliance		N/A
	- specific precautions required during installation, operation, adjusting, user maintenance, cleaning, repairing or moving		N/A
	- when needed drawings, diagrams, descriptions and explanations necessary for the safe use and user maintenance of the appliance		N/A
	- the possible reasonably foreseeable misuse and, whenever relevant, a warning against the effects it may have on the safe use of the appliance		N/A
	The words “Original instructions” appear on the language version(s) verified by the manufacturer or by the authorized representative		N/A
	When a translation of the original instructions has been provided by a person introducing the appliance on the market; the meaning of the sentence “Translation of the original instructions” appear in the relevant instructions delivered with the appliance		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The instructions for maintenance/service to be done by specialized personnel, mandated by the manufacturer or the authorized representative may be supplied in only one Community language which the specialized personnel understand		N/A
	The instructions indicate the type and frequency of inspections and maintenance required for safe operation including the preventive maintenance measures		N/A
7.12.ZE1	If needed for specific appliances, the following information to be given:		---
	- on use, transportation, assembly, dismantling when out of service, testing or foreseeable breakdowns, if these operations have consequences on stability of the appliance in order to avoid overturning, falling or uncontrolled movements of the appliance or of its component parts		N/A
	- on how to maintain adequate mechanical stability when in use, during transportation, assembly, dismantling, scrapping and any other action involving the appliance		N/A
	- on the protective measures to be taken by the user, including, where appropriate, the personal protective equipment to be provided		N/A
	- on the operating method to be followed in the event of accident or breakdown; if a blockage is likely to occur the operating method to safely unblock the appliance		N/A
	- on the specifications on the spare parts to be used, when these affect the health and safety of the operator		N/A
	- on airborne noise emissions, determined and declared in accordance with the relevant Part 2, which includes:		---
	- the A-weighted emission sound pressure level at workstations, where this exceeds 70 dB(A)..... ;		N/A
	- where this level does not exceed 70 dB(A), this fact is indicated		N/A
	- the peak C-weighted instantaneous sound pressure value at workstations, where this exceeds 63 Pa (130 dB in relation to 20 µPa) ..... :		N/A
	- the A-weighted sound power level emitted by the machinery, where the A-weighted emission sound pressure level at workstations exceeds 80 dB(A) ..... :		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.12.ZE2	The instructions include a warning to disconnect the appliance from its power source during service and when replacing parts		N/A
	If the removal of the plug is foreseen, it is clearly indicated that the removal of the plug is such that an operator can check from any of the points to which he has access that the plug remains removed		N/A
	If this is not possible, due to the construction of the appliance or its installation, a disconnection with a locking system in the isolated position is provided		N/A
19.11.4.8	The appliance continues to operate, without causing any hazard to the user, from the same point in its operating cycle at which the voltage fluctuation occurred, or		N/A
	a manual operation is required to restart it		N/A
20.1	Appliances and their components and fittings have adequate mechanical stability during transportation, assembly, dismantling and any other action involving the appliance		N/A
20.2	Dangerous moving transmission parts safeguarded either by design or guards		N/A
	When guards are used, they are fixed guards, interlocking movable guards or protective devices		N/A
	Moving parts directly involved in the function of the appliance which cannot be made completely inaccessible fitted with:		---
	- fixed guards or interlocking movable guards preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work, and		N/A
	- adjustable guards restricting access to those sections of the moving parts where access is necessary		N/A
	Interlocking movable guards used where frequent access is required		N/A
21.1	Appliances and their components and fittings have adequate mechanical strength and is constructed to withstand such rough handling that may be expected in normal use, during transportation, assembly, dismantling, scrapping and any other action involving the appliance		N/A
22.ZE.1	For appliances provided with a seat, the seat gives adequate stability		N/A
	The distance between the seat and the control devices capable of being adapted to the operator		N/A
22.ZE.2	For appliances provided with separate devices for the start and the stop functions, the stop function is unambiguously identifiable and does always override the start function		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For appliances provided with one device performing the start and the stop function, the stop function is unambiguously identifiable and does always override the start function		N/A
22.ZE.3	Appliances designed in such a way that incorrect mounting is avoided, if this can lead to an unsafe situation		N/A
	If this is not possible, information on the correct mounting is given directly on the part and/or the enclosure		N/A
22.ZE.4	Where the weight, size or shape prevents appliances from being moved manually, they are fitted with attachments for lifting gear, or		N/A
	so designed that they can be fitted with such attachments, or		N/A
	be shaped in such a way that standard lifting gear can easily be used		N/A
	Appliances to be moved manually are constructed or equipped so that they can be moved easily and safely		N/A
22.ZE.5	The fixing systems of fixed guards which prevent access to dangerous moving transmission parts only removable with the use of tools		N/A
	If such guards have to be removed by the user for routine cleaning or maintenance their fixing systems remain attached to the fixed guards or to the machine after removal		N/A
	Where possible, guards are incapable of remaining in place without their fixings		N/A
	This does not apply if, after removal of the screws, or if the component is incorrectly repositioned, the appliance becomes inoperative		N/A
	Movable guards are interlocked		N/A
	The interlocking devices prevent the start of hazardous appliance functions until the guards are fixed in their position, and give a stop command whenever they are no longer closed		N/A
	Where it is possible for an operator to reach the danger zone before the risk due to hazardous appliance functions has ceased, movable guards associated with a guard locking device in addition to an interlocking device that:		---
	- prevents the start of hazardous appliance functions until the guard is closed and locked, and		N/A
	- keeps the guard closed and locked until the risk of injury from the hazardous appliance functions has ceased		N/A
	Interlocking movable guards remain attached to the appliance when open, and		N/A

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	they are designed and constructed in such a way that they can be adjusted only by means of an intentional action		N/A
22.ZE.6	Interlocking movable guards designed in such a way that the absence or failure of one of their components prevents starting or stops the hazardous appliance functions		N/A
	The guard is opened to the extent needed to cause the interlocking to operate and is then closed, the number of operations being defined in the specific Part 2 ..... :		N/A
	After this test any defect that may be expected in normal use is applied to the interlock system, including interruption of the supply, only one defect being simulated at a time		N/A
	After these tests the interlock system is fit for further use		N/A
22.ZE.7	Adjustable guards restricting access to areas of the moving parts strictly necessary for the work are:		N/A
	- adjustable manually or automatically, depending on the type of work involved, and		N/A
	- readily adjustable without the use of tools		N/A
22.ZE.8	In case of interruption, re-establishment after an interruption or fluctuation in whatever manner of the power supply, the appliance does not restart		N/A
	However, automatic restarting of the operation is allowed if the appliance may continue to operate, without causing any hazard to the user, from the same point in its operating cycle at which the voltage interruption or fluctuation occurred		N/A
22.ZE.9	Appliances fitted with means to isolate them from all energy sources		N/A
	Such isolators are clearly identified, and		N/A
	they are capable of being locked if reconnection endanger persons		N/A
	After the energy source is disconnected, it is possible to dissipate any energy remaining or stored in the circuits of the appliance without risk to persons		N/A
ZF	**ANNEX ZF** (INFORMATIVE) **CRITERIA APPLIED FOR THE ALLOCATION OF PRODUCTS COVERED BY STANDARDS IN THE EN 60335 SERIES UNDER LVD OR MD**		---
	List of standards under CENELEC/TC61 with the allocation under the LVD (Low Voltage Directive) or the MD (Machinery Directive)..... :	LVD	P

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
ZG	**ANNEX ZG** (NORMATIVE) **UV APPLIANCES**		---
	The following modifications to this standard apply to appliances having UV emitters		P
	This annex is not applicable to appliances covered by the scopes of IEC 60335-2-27, IEC 60335-2-59 or IEC 60335-2-109		N/A
7.12.ZG	The instructions for appliances incorporating UVC emitters include the substance of the following: WARNING — This appliance contains a UV emitter. Do not stare at the light source		P
32	For appliances incorporating UV emitters the manufacturer delivers a declaration providing evidence that the plastic material exposed to the radiation is UV resistant		N/A
ZH	**ANNEX ZH** (INFORMATIVE) **Common plug and socket-outlet types in CENELEC countries**		—
	In general, supply cords of single-phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A are fitted with a plug complying with the following standard sheets:		---
	- for class I appliances or class II appliances with functional earth, standard sheet EU2, EU3 or EU4 ..... :	EU2	P
	- for class II appliances, standard sheet EU5, EU6 or EU7..... :		N/A
	There are exemptions or differences in certain CENELEC countries		N/A
ZI	**ANNEX ZI** (INFORMATIVE) **Information on the application of A11:2014 to EN 60335-1:2012** **CENELEC CLC/TC 61(SEC)2096A**		---
	Clarification of the application of parts 2 in conjunction with the 2002 or 2012 version of EN 60335-1		P
ZZA	**ANNEX ZZA** (INFORMATIVE) **RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THIS EUROPEAN STANDARD AND THE SAFETY OBJECTIVES OF DIRECTIVE 2014/35/EU [2014 OJ L96} AIMED TO BE COVERED**		---
	This standard provides one means of conforming to safety objectives of Directive 2014/35/EU		P

IEC60335_2_24T ATTACHMENT 3			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	When cited in the Official Journal under that Directive, compliance with the normative clauses of this standard given in Table ZZA.1 confers a presumption of conformity with the safety objectives of that Directive and associated EFTA regulations		P
	Compliance with this standard in conjunction with Part 1 provides one means of conformity with the safety requirements		P
ZZB	**ANNEX ZZB** (INFORMATIVE) **RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THIS EUROPEAN STANDARD AND THE ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF DIRECTIVE 2006/42/EC AIMED TO BE COVERED**		---
	This annex of Part 1 is not applicable.		N/A
	ANNEX EN 62233:2008 + AC:2008 **EMF- ELECTROMAGNETICS FIELDS**		
	The tested product also complies with the requirements of EN 62233:2008		--
	Limit ……100%	Measured max. : 3,067 %	P

- The end of attachment 3 -